

*Document*

*Version*

*Year*

**Reporting Format Guide**

**2.2**

**2012**

### Version Control Chart

| <b>Version</b> | <b>Date</b>   | <b>Remarks</b>  |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| 1.0            | 2006 to 2009  | Fixed width multiple data files reporting format (Refer section 1.2 for details)  |
| 2.0            | March 2011    | XML reporting format prepared under Project FINnet  |
| 2.1            | December 2011 | <p>Changes in following sections due to implementation of digital signature in the Report Validation Utility.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report Validation Utility (section 5.2)</li> <li>• FINnet Gateway Portal (section 6.1)</li> <li>• Submission of Reports (section 6.2)</li> <li>• FAQs (section 6.5)</li> <li>• element Batch/Report/Transaction (section 12.1.8)</li> </ul>  |
| 2.2            | November 2012 | <p>Changes due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modification in the report handling process and batch status definitions in the the FINnet Gateway (section 6.2, 6.5.4, 6.5.8, 8.1)</li> <li>• ProductType is not mandatory in the data structure of Transaction File (ARFTRN.txt) (section 11.2.5)</li> <li>• Field Product Transaction, Transaction Type is not mandatory (section 11.1.20)</li> <li>• Preliminary Rule Validation for month and year of report (section 11.3.3)</li> <li>• Inserted row for Reporting role in the data structure of Branch file (TRFBRC.txt) (section 12.2.3)</li> <li>• Addition of 4 countries and 2 currencies in Annexure F and G</li> </ul> |

## Contents

|          |   |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Background.....</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| 1.1      | About FIU-IND .....   | 1        |
| 1.2      | Earlier reporting formats .....   | 1        |
| 1.3      | Project FINnet.....   | 1        |
| 1.4      | Need for modifications in reporting format .....                            | 1        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>About this Document.....</b>   | <b>2</b> |
| 2.1      | Version Information.....  | 2        |
| 2.1.1    | Changes in this version .....   | 2        |
| 2.1.2    | Document version naming convention.....                                     | 2        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Reporting formats.....</b>   | <b>3</b> |
| 3.1      | Reports prescribed under PMLA .....   | 3        |
| 3.2      | Types of reporting formats .....  | 3        |
| 3.3      | Mapping of report type to reporting format.....                             | 3        |
| 3.4      | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....                                     | 3        |
| 3.4.1    | What was the need to modify reporting format? .....                         | 3        |
| 3.4.2    | What are the reports prescribed under PMLA?.....                            | 4        |
| 3.4.3    | What are the types of reporting formats?.....                               | 4        |
| 3.4.4    | What are the changes in reporting formats from version 1.0 to 2.0? .....    | 4        |
| 3.4.5    | Which reporting format should be used for submitting CTR, STR and NTR?..... | 4        |
| 3.4.6    | Which reporting format should be used for submitting CCR? .....             | 4        |
| 3.4.7    | Whether both CTR and STR have a common format? .....                        | 4        |
| 3.4.8    | Whether CTR and STR can be submitted in the same batch?.....                | 4        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Reporting format specifications .....</b>                                | <b>5</b> |
| 4.1      | XML format specifications.....  | 5        |
| 4.1.1    | Overview of XML.....  | 5        |
| 4.1.2    | Overview of XML Schema Definition Files.....                                | 5        |
| 4.1.3    | Schema Documentation .....  | 6        |
| 4.2      | Fixed width text files format specifications.....                           | 6        |
| 4.2.1    | ARF (Account based) text files .....  | 7        |
| 4.2.2    | TRF (transaction based) text files.....                                     | 8        |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 4.2.3    | CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files.....  | 9         |
| 4.3      | Manual reporting formats.....   | 9         |
| 4.4      | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....   | 10        |
| 4.4.1    | What is XML? .....  | 10        |
| 4.4.2    | What is XSD? .....  | 10        |
| 4.4.3    | What is fixed width text files version 2.0? .....   | 10        |
| 4.4.4    | What are the common requirements of fixed width text files version 2.0? .....               | 10        |
| 4.4.5    | How many data files are required in ARF (Account based) text files? .....                   | 10        |
| 4.4.6    | How many data files are required in TRF (Transaction based) text files? .....               | 10        |
| 4.4.7    | How many data files are required in CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files? .....      | 10        |
| 4.4.8    | What are the steps in preparation of text files? .....                                      | 10        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Preparation of reports .....</b>   | <b>11</b> |
| 5.1      | Report Generation Utility .....   | 11        |
| 5.1.1    | Generation of XML reports from ARF (account based) text files (v 2.0) .....                 | 11        |
| 5.1.2    | Generation of XML reports from TRF (transaction based) text files (v 2.0) .....             | 13        |
| 5.1.3    | Generation of XML reports from CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files (v 2.0) .....    | 14        |
| 5.1.4    | Generation of XML reports from text files (v 1.0) .....                                     | 15        |
| 5.2      | Report Validation Utility .....   | 16        |
| 5.3      | Editable pdf based Utility .....  | 16        |
| 5.4      | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....   | 17        |
| 5.4.1    | What is Report Generation Utility? .....  | 17        |
| 5.4.2    | What is Report Validation Utility? .....  | 17        |
| 5.4.3    | What are the rules for generation of XML reports from variants of text files (v 1.0)? ..... | 17        |
| 5.4.4    | What are the prerequisites for generation of XML from text files? .....                     | 17        |
| 5.4.5    | What are the key validation rules for text files? .....                                     | 17        |
| 5.4.6    | What are the XML generation rules for text files? .....                                     | 17        |
| 5.4.7    | What codes can be used in element BranchRefNum to identify branches? .....                  | 17        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Submission of Reports to FIU-IND .....</b>   | <b>18</b> |
| 6.1      | FINnet Gateway Portal .....   | 18        |
| 6.2      | Submission of reports over the FINnet Gateway .....   | 18        |
| 6.3      | Submission of reports on CDs .....  | 19        |
| 6.4      | Submission of reports by other means .....  | 19        |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 6.5      | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)   | 20        |
| 6.5.1    | What is FINnet Gateway Portal?  | 20        |
| 6.5.2    | How can reports be submitted over the FINnet Gateway?                         | 20        |
| 6.5.3    | What are the different modes of report submission?                            | 20        |
| 6.5.4    | What is the procedure for submitting reports using digital signature?         | 20        |
| 6.5.5    | What is the procedure for submitting reports without using digital signature? | 20        |
| 6.5.6    | What is batch number?   | 20        |
| 6.5.7    | What is batch ID?   | 20        |
| 6.5.8    | What is batch status?   | 21        |
| 6.5.9    | Can reports be submitted on CDs?  | 21        |
| 6.5.10   | Can reports be submitted in manual reporting formats?                         | 21        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Data Quality Validation</b>  | <b>22</b> |
| 7.1      | Types of validation   | 22        |
| 7.2      | Types of Errors   | 22        |
| 7.3      | Validation Error Matrix   | 22        |
| 7.4      | XML Schema Validation (XSV)   | 23        |
| 7.5      | Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)   | 23        |
| 7.6      | Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)  | 24        |
| 7.7      | Data Quality Rating   | 25        |
| 7.8      | Data Quality Report   | 25        |
| 7.9      | Resolution of errors  | 25        |
| 7.10     | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)   | 25        |
| 7.10.1   | What are the types of data quality validation?                                | 25        |
| 7.10.2   | What are the types of errors checked during data quality validation?          | 26        |
| 7.10.3   | What is XML Schema Validation (XSV)?  | 26        |
| 7.10.4   | What is Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)?                                    | 26        |
| 7.10.5   | What is Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)?                                       | 26        |
| 7.10.6   | What is Data Quality Rating?  | 26        |
| 7.10.7   | What is Data Quality Report?  | 26        |
| 7.10.8   | How should Reporting Entities resolve errors?                                 | 26        |

|           |   |           |
|-----------|---|-----------|
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Modification of earlier submitted report .....</b>                             | <b>27</b> |
| 8.1       | Rejection of reports.....   | 27        |
| 8.2       | Resubmission of rejected report .....   | 27        |
| 8.3       | Submission of additional information .....  | 28        |
| 8.4       | Modification of an incorrect report .....   | 28        |
| 8.5       | Deletion of an incorrect report .....   | 28        |
| 8.6       | Relevant Reporting Format Specifications.....                                     | 28        |
| 8.6.1     | Batch Details .....   | 28        |
| 8.6.2     | Report details .....  | 30        |
| 8.7       | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....   | 30        |
| 8.7.1     | How can uploaded reports be viewed? .....   | 30        |
| 8.7.2     | When do reports get rejected? .....   | 30        |
| 8.7.3     | How can rejected reports be viewed? .....   | 30        |
| 8.7.4     | How can an incorrect report be modified? .....                                    | 30        |
| 8.7.5     | How can the rejected reports be segregated for resubmission? .....                | 30        |
| 8.7.6     | How can an incorrect report be deleted? .....                                     | 30        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Submission of additional information related to submitted report .....</b>     | <b>31</b> |
| 9.1       | Request based submission of additional information.....                           | 31        |
| 9.2       | Request based submission of additional documents .....                            | 31        |
| 9.3       | Suo moto submission of additional documents.....                                  | 31        |
| 9.4       | Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....   | 31        |
| 9.4.1     | When should additional information related to previous report be submitted? ..... | 31        |
| 9.4.2     | What is request based submission of additional information? .....                 | 31        |
| 9.4.3     | What is request based submission of additional documents? .....                   | 32        |
| 9.4.4     | What is suo moto submission of additional documents? .....                        | 32        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>List of additional documents and files.....</b>                                | <b>33</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Annexure A - Account based Reporting format (ARF) .....</b>                    | <b>34</b> |
| 11.1      | Annexure A.1 – Schema Documentation for AccountBasedReport.xsd .....              | 34        |
| 11.1.1    | element Batch .....   | 34        |
| 11.1.2    | element Batch/BatchHeader.....  | 36        |
| 11.1.3    | element Batch/ReportingEntity .....   | 38        |

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| 11.1.4  | element Batch/PrincipalOfficer .....                                 | 41 |
| 11.1.5  | element Batch/BatchDetails .....                                     | 43 |
| 11.1.6  | element Batch/Report.....  | 47 |
| 11.1.7  | element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails.....                           | 48 |
| 11.1.8  | element Batch/Report/Account.....                                    | 54 |
| 11.1.9  | element Batch/Report/Account/AccountDetails .....                    | 56 |
| 11.1.10 | element Batch/Report/Account/Branch.....                             | 61 |
| 11.1.11 | element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails .....              | 63 |
| 11.1.12 | element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchAddress..... | 64 |
| 11.1.13 | element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchPhone .....  | 64 |
| 11.1.14 | element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails .....                     | 64 |
| 11.1.15 | element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/CommunicationAddress..... | 67 |
| 11.1.16 | element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/Phone .....               | 67 |
| 11.1.17 | element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/Individual .....          | 68 |
| 11.1.18 | element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/LegalPerson .....         | 70 |
| 11.1.19 | element Batch/Report/Account/Transaction .....                       | 72 |
| 11.1.20 | element Batch/Report/Account/Transaction/ProductTransaction .....    | 75 |
| 11.2    | Annexure A.2 – ARF Data Structure Version 2.0 .....                  | 79 |
| 11.2.1  | Data structure of Batch File (ARFBAT.txt) .....                      | 79 |
| 11.2.2  | Data structure of Report File (ARFRPT.txt) .....                     | 80 |
| 11.2.3  | Data structure of Branch File (ARFBRC.txt) .....                     | 81 |
| 11.2.4  | Data structure of Account File (ARFACC.txt).....                     | 82 |
| 11.2.5  | Data structure of Transaction File (ARFTRN.txt) .....                | 83 |
| 11.2.6  | Data structure of Individual Data File (ARFINP.txt).....             | 84 |
| 11.2.7  | Data structure of Legal Person/Entity Data File (ARFLPE.txt) .....   | 85 |
| 11.3    | Annexure A.3 – Validation Rules.....                                 | 86 |
| 11.3.1  | Validation of Enumerations.....                                      | 86 |
| 11.3.2  | Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix.....                                | 88 |
| 11.3.3  | Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) .....              | 90 |
| 11.3.4  | Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV).....                 | 93 |

|           |  |           |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| <b>12</b> | <b>Annexure B – Transaction based Reporting format (TRF)</b>       | <b>94</b> |
| 12.1      | Annexure B.1 - Schema Documentation for TransactionBasedReport.xsd | 94        |
| 12.1.1    | element Batch  | 94        |
| 12.1.2    | element Batch/BatchHeader  | 94        |
| 12.1.3    | element Batch/ReportingEntity                                      | 94        |
| 12.1.4    | element Batch/PrincipalOfficer                                     | 94        |
| 12.1.5    | element Batch/BatchDetails   | 94        |
| 12.1.6    | element Batch/Report   | 95        |
| 12.1.7    | element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails                              | 96        |
| 12.1.8    | element Batch/Report/Transaction                                   | 102       |
| 12.1.9    | element Batch/Report/Transaction/CustomerDetails                   | 108       |
| 12.1.10   | element Batch/Report/Transaction/CustomerDetails/CustomerAddress   | 110       |
| 12.1.11   | element Batch/Report/Transaction/CustomerDetails/Phone             | 111       |
| 12.1.12   | element Batch/Report/Branch  | 111       |
| 12.1.13   | element Batch/Report/Branch/Address                                | 113       |
| 12.1.14   | element Batch/Report/Branch/Phone                                  | 113       |
| 12.1.15   | element Batch/Report/PaymentInstrument                             | 114       |
| 12.1.16   | element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons                                | 116       |
| 12.1.17   | element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/CommunicationAddress           | 118       |
| 12.1.18   | element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/Phone                          | 118       |
| 12.1.19   | element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/Individual                     | 119       |
| 12.1.20   | element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/LegalPerson                    | 122       |
| 12.2      | Annexure B.2 - TRF Data Structure Version 2.0                      | 124       |
| 12.2.1    | Data structure of Batch File (TRFBAT.txt)                          | 124       |
| 12.2.2    | Data structure of Report File (TRFRPT.txt)                         | 126       |
| 12.2.3    | Data structure of Branch File (TRFBRC.txt)                         | 127       |
| 12.2.4    | Data structure of Transaction File (TRFTRN.txt)                    | 128       |
| 12.2.5    | Data structure of Payment Instrument File (TRFPIN.txt)             | 130       |
| 12.2.6    | Data structure of Individual Person File (TRFINP.txt)              | 131       |
| 12.2.7    | Data structure of Legal Person Entity File (TRFLPE.txt)            | 132       |
| 12.3      | Annexure B.3 –Validation Rule Matrix                               | 134       |
| 12.3.1    | Validation of Enumerations   | 134       |



|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 12.3.2    | Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix.....                                 | 136        |
| 12.3.3    | Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) .....               | 138        |
| 12.3.4    | Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV).....                  | 139        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Annexure C - Counterfeit Currency Reporting format (CRF) .....</b> | <b>140</b> |
| 13.1      | Annexure C.1 - Schema Documentation for CCRBasedReport.xsd.....       | 140        |
| 13.1.1    | element Batch .....   | 140        |
| 13.1.2    | element Batch/BatchHeader.....  | 140        |
| 13.1.3    | element Batch/ReportingEntity .....                                   | 140        |
| 13.1.4    | element Batch/PrincipalOfficer .....                                  | 140        |
| 13.1.5    | element Batch/BatchDetails .....                                      | 140        |
| 13.1.6    | element Batch/Report.....   | 140        |
| 13.1.7    | element Batch/Report/Branch .....                                     | 142        |
| 13.1.8    | element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails.....                        | 142        |
| 13.1.9    | element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchAddress .....         | 142        |
| 13.1.10   | element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchPhone .....           | 142        |
| 13.1.11   | element Batch/Report/ReportSummary .....                              | 143        |
| 13.1.12   | element Batch/Report/TransactionDetails .....                         | 146        |
| 13.2      | Annexure C.2 - CRF Data Structure Version 2.0.....                    | 147        |
| 13.2.1    | Data structure of Batch File (CRFBAT.txt).....                        | 147        |
| 13.2.2    | Data structure of Report File (CRFRPT.txt) .....                      | 148        |
| 13.2.3    | Data structure of Branch File (CRFBRC.txt) .....                      | 149        |
| 13.2.4    | Data structure of Transaction File (CRFTRN.txt) .....                 | 150        |
| 13.3      | Annexure C.3 –Validation Rules.....                                   | 151        |
| 13.3.1    | Validation of Enumerations.....                                       | 151        |
| 13.3.2    | Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix.....                                 | 152        |
| 13.3.3    | Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) .....               | 153        |
| 13.3.4    | Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV).....                  | 154        |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Annexure D – Data Quality Report (DQR) .....</b>                   | <b>155</b> |
| 14.1      | Annexure D.1 - Schema Documentation for DataQualityReport.xsd .....   | 155        |
| 14.1.1    | element DataQualityReport .....                                       | 155        |
| 14.1.2    | element DataQualityReport/BatchHeader.....                            | 156        |
| 14.1.3    | element DataQualityReport/ReportingEntity .....                       | 156        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 14.1.4    | element DataQualityReport/PrincipalOfficer .....                                    | 156        |
| 14.1.5    | element DataQualityReport/BatchDetails .....  | 156        |
| 14.1.6    | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary .....  | 157        |
| 14.1.7    | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalErrorCount .....                          | 159        |
| 14.1.8    | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalErrorCount.....                        | 160        |
| 14.1.9    | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalPreliminaryCount .....                    | 161        |
| 14.1.10   | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalPreliminaryCount .....                 | 162        |
| 14.1.11   | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalAdvancedCount .....                       | 163        |
| 14.1.12   | element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalAdvancedCount .....                    | 164        |
| 14.1.13   | element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation .....                               | 165        |
| 14.1.14   | element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/BatchLevelErrors .....              | 166        |
| 14.1.15   | element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/ReportLevelErrors .....             | 167        |
| 14.1.16   | element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/ReportLevelErrors/ReportError ..... | 168        |
| 14.1.17   | element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation .....                                  | 168        |
| 14.1.18   | element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation/BatchLevelErrors .....                 | 169        |
| 14.1.19   | element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation/ReportLevelErrors .....                | 169        |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Annexure E - State Codes .....</b>   | <b>170</b> |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Annexure F - Country Codes (ISO 3166).....</b>                                   | <b>171</b> |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Annexure G - Currency Codes (ISO 4127) .....</b>                                 | <b>178</b> |

## 1 Background

The Prevention of Money laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and the Rules there under requires every reporting entity (banking company, financial institution and intermediaries) to furnish prescribed reports to FIU-IND.

### 1.1 About FIU-IND

The Government of India has set up Financial Intelligence Unit – India (hereinafter called “FIU-IND”) to coordinate and strengthen collection and sharing of financial intelligence through an effective national, regional and global network to combat money laundering and related crimes. FIU-IND is the national agency responsible for receiving, processing, analyzing financial transactions and disseminating information related to suspect transactions to various national intelligence/enforcement agencies.

### 1.2 Earlier reporting formats

Since 2006, the regulators and FIU-IND had worked together to prescribe electronic reporting formats for various sectors as under:

| <i>Document</i>                               | <i>Version</i> | <i>Prescribed by</i>         |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| CTR, STR formats for Banking Companies        | 1.0            | RBI on 15.02.2006            |
| CTR, STR formats for Intermediaries           | 1.0            | SEBI on 20.03.2006           |
| CTR, STR formats for Insurance companies      | 1.0            | IRDA on 31.03.2006           |
| CTR, STR formats for Casinos                  | 1.0            | Goa Government on 24.12.2009 |
| CCR format                                    | 1.0            | RBI on 22.05.2008            |
| CTR, STR formats for Authorised Persons       | 1.0            | RBI on 27.11.2009            |
| CTR, STR formats for Payment System Operators | 1.0            | RBI on 22.12.2009            |

### 1.3 Project FINnet

Financial Intelligence Unit – India (FIU-IND) initiated project FINnet (Financial Intelligence Network) in 2007 with the objective to “Adopt industry best practices and appropriate technology to collect, analyze and disseminate valuable financial information for combating money laundering and related crimes”. Key objectives of Project FINnet are to build efficient system for collection of data; reduce the lead time in processing the data; build capacity to effectively analyze large number of reports and produce quality intelligence.

### 1.4 Need for modifications in reporting format

With the implementation of Project FINnet (Financial Intelligence Network) by FIU-IND in 2010, the earlier fixed width multiple data files reporting format is replaced by a new single XML file format. The earlier specified reporting formats are being modified to:

- Move to XML based format which has become the default for most reporting systems
- Consolidate reporting formats to reduce number of formats
- Support effective report management
- Support effective data quality validation and feedback
- Resolve reporting format related issues raised by various reporting entities

## 2 About this Document

The reporting format guide provides reporting entities with the specifications of prescribed reports required to be submitted to the Financial Intelligence Unit – India (FIU-IND). This document presents details of the XML schema and provides implementation guidance to the reporting entities in preparation and submission of reports.

Section 3 provides an overview of the reports prescribed under PMLA and reporting formats to be used by the reporting entities for submission of reports to FIU-IND. Section 4 gives an overview of XML format and fixed width text file format specifications. The detailed reporting format specifications are given in the Annexure.

Section 5 contains information related to preparation of prescribed reports by the reporting entities and the Report Generation Utility, Report Validation Utility and Editable pdf based Utility developed by FIU-IND. Section 6 provides information related to submission of reports to FIU-IND and gives an overview of the FINnet Gateway Portal which has been developed as a comprehensive interface for the reporting entities.

Section 7 explains the data quality validation approach adopted by FIU-IND covering the XML Schema validation, rule based validation, types of errors and Data Quality Report. Section 8 contains information about modification of earlier submitted report. Issues related to submission of additional information or documents related to a previously submitted report are covered in section 9.

Section 10 lists out other document and files containing additional information related to submission of report. Annexure to this guide contain detailed reporting format specifications.

### 2.1 Version Information

The current version of Reporting Format Guide is 2.1

#### 2.1.1 Changes in this version

In this version, the changes with respect to process of securing XML file using digital signature and submission of reports through FINnet Gateway portal are incorporated.

In version 2.0, the reporting formats were changed from the fixed width multiple data file format to a new single XML file format. XML is versatile and has a powerful syntax to represent data in a sufficiently neutral way for all applications to handle. A few data elements were added, along with marginal modifications to the existing data elements from the existing reporting format version 1.0.

#### 2.1.2 Document version naming convention

The version of the document is specified as X.Y and version changes are defined as under:

| <i>Version Element</i> | <i>Change denoted</i>                         | <i>Remarks</i>  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| X                      | Change in reporting format                    | The reporting format version 2.0 indicates that the reporting format has changed from the earlier version 1.0 |
| Y                      | Change in instructions for filling the report | The changes in instructions in how to fill the report are communicated in version 2.1 and so on               |

### 3 Reporting formats

This section describes the types of reports under PMLA and provides an overview of reporting formats to be used by the reporting entities for submission of reports to FIU-IND.

#### 3.1 Reports prescribed under PMLA

The Prevention of Money laundering Act, 2002 and the Rules there under requires every reporting entity (banking company, financial institution and intermediaries) to furnish the following reports:

- Cash Transaction reports (CTRs)
- Suspicious Transaction Reports (STRs)
- Counterfeit Currency Reports (CCRs)
- Non Profit Organisation Transaction reports (NTRs)

#### 3.2 Types of reporting formats

The reporting formats specified in this reporting format guide are:

- Account based reporting format (ARF) for reporting of account based CTRs, STRs and NTRs
- Transactions based reporting format (TRF) for reporting of transaction based CTRs, STRs and NTRs
- CCR reporting format (CRF) for reporting of counterfeit currency reports (CCRs)

These reporting formats will replace all the earlier prescribed reporting formats.

#### 3.3 Mapping of report type to reporting format

The applicable reporting format will depend on the type of transactions that are being reported. The mapping of prescribed reports to the reporting formats is as under:

| <i>Report Type</i>   | <i>Applicable Reporting Format</i>   |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash transaction Report (CTR)</li> <li>• Suspicious transaction Report (STR)</li> <li>• Non Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account based reporting format (ARF) for Account based transactions</li> <li>• Transaction based reporting format (TRF) for other Transactions (Transactions without account based relationship with the customer. E.g. money transfer service, money exchange )</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CCR reporting format (CRF)</li> </ul>   |

#### 3.4 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

##### 3.4.1 What was the need to modify reporting format?

With the implementation of Project FINnet (Financial Intelligence Network) by FIU-IND in 2010, the earlier fixed width multiple data files reporting format is replaced by a new single XML file format. The earlier specified reporting formats are being modified to:

- Move to XML based format which has become the default for most reporting systems
- Consolidate reporting formats to reduce number of formats
- Support effective report management

- Support effective data quality validation and feedback
- Resolve reporting format related issues raised by various reporting entities

### 3.4.2 What are the reports prescribed under PMLA?

The Prevention of Money laundering Act, 2002 and the Rules there under requires every reporting entity (banking company, financial institution and intermediaries) to furnish the following reports:

- Cash Transaction reports (CTRs)
- Suspicious Transaction Reports (STRs)
- Counterfeit Currency Reports (CCRs)
- Non Profit Organisation Transaction reports (NTRs)

### 3.4.3 What are the types of reporting formats?

The reporting formats specified in the reporting format guide are:

- Account based reporting format (ARF) for reporting of account based CTRs, STRs and NTRs
- Transactions based reporting format (TRF) for reporting of transaction based CTRs, STRs and NTRs
- CCR reporting format (CRF) for reporting of counterfeit currency reports (CCRs)

### 3.4.4 What are the changes in reporting formats from version 1.0 to 2.0?

In this version, the reporting formats have changed from the fixed width multiple data file format to a new single XML file format. XML is versatile and has a powerful syntax to represent data in a sufficiently neutral way for all applications to handle. A few data elements have been added, along with marginal modifications to the existing data elements from the existing reporting format version 1.0.

### 3.4.5 Which reporting format should be used for submitting CTR, STR and NTR?

If the reporting entity has account-based relationship, they should use account based reporting format (ARF) for submitting CTR, STR and NTR. Transaction based reporting format (TRF) can be used for transactions without account based relationship with the customer. E.g. money transfer service, money exchange.

### 3.4.6 Which reporting format should be used for submitting CCR?

Counterfeit currency reporting format (CRF) should be used for submitting CCR.

### 3.4.7 Whether both CTR and STR have a common format?

Yes. CTR and STR have a common format and certain elements related to suspicion are not required to be reported in CTR. Refer section 4.3 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 3.4.8 Whether CTR and STR can be submitted in the same batch?

No. One batch can contain only one prescribed type of report.

## 4 Reporting format specifications

This section and the annexure describe the detailed format specifications of the prescribed reports required to be submitted to FIU-IND. The reporting format specifications are prescribed as XML format specifications and manual reporting formats. In addition, fixed width text file format specifications specified earlier are also revised as version 2.0 to assist reporting entities in migration to the XML format specifications.

### 4.1 XML format specifications

The XML format specifications are the prescribed specifications to be used by the reporting entities for submission of reports to FIU-IND. The XML schema is published as a separate file with .XSD extension. The details of XML format specification is given in Annexure to this document. The base version of the XML format specifications is 2.0 to ensure consistency with fixed width text file format specifications. FIU-IND has developed a Report Generation Utility which can be used by reporting entities to generate XML report files from captured data or text files.

#### 4.1.1 Overview of XML

XML stands for eXtensible Markup Language. XML is designed to transport and store data. Important features about XML are:

- XML documents must contain a root element. The root element is "the parent" of all other elements.
- The elements in an XML document form a document tree. The tree starts at the root and branches to the lowest level of the tree.
- Elements are used to classify data in an XML document so that the data becomes "self-explanatory". Opening and closing tags represent the start and end of an element.
- The element in XML can be simple or complex. A complex element is an XML element that contains other elements and/or attributes).
- An XML Schema describes the structure of an XML document. The XML Schema language is referred to as XML Schema Definition (XSD).
- XML with correct syntax is "Well Formed" XML. XML validated against an XML Schema is "Valid" XML.

#### 4.1.2 Overview of XML Schema Definition Files

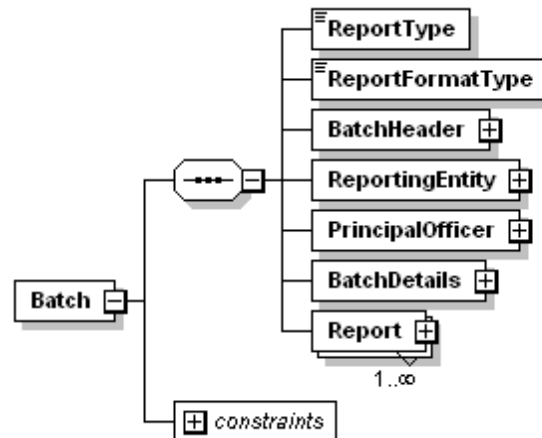
The XML format specifications are specified in XML Schema Definition (XSD) files and explained in Annexure as under:

| S. No. | Reporting Format                   | Name of XSD file           | Annexure     |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1      | Account based reporting format     | AccountBasedReport.xsd     | Annexure A.1 |
| 2      | Transaction based reporting format | TransactionBasedReport.xsd | Annexure B.1 |
| 3      | CCR based reporting format         | CCRBasedReport.xsd         | Annexure C.1 |

In addition to the above XSD files, the common elements have been consolidated in FIU-INDSchemaLibrary.xsd.



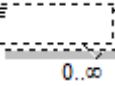


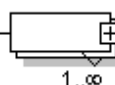


The XML Schema Definition (XSD) files define the structure of XML file containing data of a batch of reports. Each batch contains reports of the same type. All the reporting formats (i.e. Account based reporting format, Transaction based reporting format and Counterfeit Currency based reporting format) have similar structure consisting of batch level and report level information.

**Figure: Overview of a Batch of Reports**



### 4.1.3 Schema Documentation

The following images have been used in the schema documentation.

| Image   | Description   |
|---|---|
|  | Mandatory single element  |
|  | Optional single element   |
|  | Multiple single element   |
|  | Mandatory complex element (i.e. at least one child element)           |
|  | Optional complex element  |
|  | Mandatory multiple complex element                                    |
|  | Sequence compositor (defines the order in which child elements occur) |
|  | Choice compositor   |

## 4.2 Fixed width text files format specifications

The fixed width text file format specifications represent the required intermediate data set to generate XML reports. The existing fixed width text file format specification (version 1.0) has been upgraded to version 2.0 to ensure compatibility with the XML format specifications. The reporting entities are required to submit reports to FIU-IND



which is compliant with the XML format specifications and the fixed width text file format specifications have been described to assist the extraction of data from the information system of reporting entities before preparation of XML reports. Reporting entities are encouraged to shift to the fixed width data structure version 2.0 before generating XML reports at their end. Reporting entities which have necessary technical capabilities may like to shift to generation of XML reports directly.

The fixed width text file format specifications are given in following Annexure

| S. No. | Type of text files                    | Annexure     |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1      | Account based text files              | Annexure A.2 |
| 2      | Transaction based text files          | Annexure B.2 |
| 3      | Counterfeit currency based text files | Annexure C.2 |

All data files should comply with following requirements:

- i) All Data Files should be generated in ASCII Format with ".txt" as filename extension.
- ii) All CHAR fields must be left justified.
- iii) If CHAR field has no data or less data with respect to defined length, then the entire field (in case of no data) or the remaining field (in case of less data) has to be filled with right justified blank characters (Spaces).
- iv) All NUM fields must be right justified.
- v) If NUM field has no data or less data with respect to defined length, then the entire field (in case of no data) or the remaining field (in case of less data) has to be filled with left justified zeroes.
- vi) If DATE field has no data then the entire field has to be filled with blank characters (Spaces).
- vii) Fields with an asterisk (\*) have to be compulsorily filled up.
- viii) For fields that do not have an asterisk (\*), reasonable efforts have to be made to get the information. Enter "NA" to indicate that the field is not applicable. Do not substitute any other abbreviations or special characters (e.g., "x", "-" or "\*\*").

#### 4.2.1 ARF (Account based) text files

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of the following seven data files:

| S. No. | Filename   | Description              |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | ARFBAT.txt | Batch File               |
| 2      | ARFRPT.txt | Report File              |
| 3      | ARFBRC.txt | Branch File              |
| 4      | ARFACC.txt | Account File             |
| 5      | ARFTRN.txt | Transaction File         |
| 6      | ARFINP.txt | Individual Person File   |
| 7      | ARFLPE.txt | Legal Person/Entity File |

The description of the data files is given in Annexure A.2.

##### 4.2.1.1 Steps in preparation of ARF (account based) text files

The steps in preparation of data files are:

- i) The records containing details of suspicious transactions to be reported are extracted in Transaction Data File (ARFTRN.txt).
- ii) The records containing details of accounts with the suspicious transactions are extracted in Accounts Data File (ARFACC.txt).
- iii) If the account is for Individuals, the records containing details of Individuals who are account holders are extracted in Individual Data File (ARFINP.txt). The Relation Flag should be set to "A".
- iv) If the account is for a Legal Person/Entity, the records containing details of Legal Persons/Entities who are account holders are extracted in Legal Persons/Entities Data File (ARFLPE.txt). The Relation Flag should be set to "A".
- v) Similarly for other Individuals/Legal entities related to the account in different capacities, the records containing the details are appended to Individual data file (ARFINP.txt) or Legal persons/Entities data file (ARFLPE.txt) as the case may be. The relation flag may be set as per section 11.1.14.1.
- vi) The records containing details of branches which have reported suspicious transactions are extracted in Branch Data File (ARFBRC.txt).
- vii) The grounds of suspicion and report level details are entered in Report file. (ARFRPT.txt).

#### 4.2.2 TRF (transaction based) text files

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of the following seven data files:

| S. No. | Filename   | Description              |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | TRFBAT.txt | Batch File               |
| 2      | TRFRPT.txt | Report File              |
| 3      | TRFBRC.txt | Branch File              |
| 4      | TRFTRN.txt | Transaction File         |
| 5      | TRFPIN.txt | Payment Instrument File  |
| 6      | TRFINP.txt | Individual Person File   |
| 7      | TRFLPE.txt | Legal Person/Entity File |

The description of the data files is given in Annexure B.2.

##### 4.2.2.1 Steps in preparation of TRF (transaction based) text files

The steps in preparation of data files are:

- i) The records containing details of suspicious/cash transactions have to be extracted in Transaction Data File (TRFTRN.txt). If one or more related individuals/entities have undertaken multiple transactions, all such transactions should be included in one STR.
- ii) The records containing details of branches/locations related to the transactions have to be extracted in Branch Data File (TRFBRC.txt). The relation flag has to be set accordingly. If multiple branches/locations are related to the suspicious transactions, details of such all such branches/locations should be included in the STR.
- iii) If other Institutions are related to the transactions (Payment Instrument Institution, Account Institution and Related Institution) and their information is available with the reporting entity, their details have to be extracted in Branch Data File (TRFBRC.txt). The relation flag has to be set accordingly.
- iv) If details of payment instrument(s)/card(s) related to the transactions are available, their details have to be extracted in Payment Instrument File (TRFPIN.txt).

- v) If details of individual(s) related to the transactions are available, the records containing details of individuals have to be extracted in Individual Data File (TRFINP.txt). The relation flag has to be set accordingly
- vi) If details of Legal Person/Entity(s) related to the transactions are available, the records containing details of Legal Person/Entity have to be extracted in Legal Person/Entity Data File (TRFLPE.txt). The relation flag has to be set accordingly.
- vii) If the details of Legal Person/Entity have been extracted to Legal Person/Entity File (TRFLPE.txt), the records containing details of Authorised Signatories or Directors/Partner/Members etc. of Legal Persons/Entities may be appended to Individual Data File (TRFINP.txt).
- viii) The grounds of suspicion and report level details have to be captured in the Report file (TRFRPT.txt).

#### 4.2.3 CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of the following four data files:

| S. No. | Filename   | Description      |
|--------|------------|------------------|
| 1      | CRFBAT.txt | Batch File       |
| 2      | CRFRPT.txt | Report File      |
| 3      | CRFBRC.txt | Branch File      |
| 4      | CRFTRN.txt | Transaction File |

The description of the data files is given in Annexure C.2.

##### 4.2.3.1 Steps in preparation of CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files

The steps in preparation of data files are:

- i) The details of counterfeit currency should be captured in the Report File (CRFRPT.txt).
- ii) The details of branches should be captured in the Branch File (CRFBRC.txt).
- iii) The Batch level details and summary should be captured in the Batch file. (CRFBAT.txt)
- iv) The serial numbers of the counterfeit currency may be captured in the Transaction File (CRFTRN.txt)

#### 4.3 Manual reporting formats

Manual Reporting Formats have been specified as editable PDF forms which can be used by reporting entities to print the report and submit as a paper based report. The Editable pdf form based utility enables users to enter or import data, validate for errors and generate XML reports for submission through the secure FINnet Gateway Portal. Alternately, Reporting Entities can print the report in OCR compatible format and post the paper based report to FIU-IND. The reporting entity must submit all reports to FIU-IND in XML format specifications if it has the technical capability to do so. The data of submitted reports can be saved in the editable PDF document. The various types of manual reporting formats are

- i) Cash Transaction Report (Account Based)
- ii) Cash Transaction Report (Transaction Based)
- iii) Suspicious Transaction Report (Account Based)
- iv) Suspicious Transaction Report (Transaction Based)
- v) Counterfeit Currency Report

The format for Cash Transaction Report can be used for preparing NPO transaction report.

## **4.4 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)**

### **4.4.1 What is XML?**

XML stands for eXtensible Markup Language. XML is designed to transport and store data. Important features of XML are given in section 4.1.

### **4.4.2 What is XSD?**

The XML Schema Definition (XSD) files define the structure of XML file containing data of a batch of reports. Each batch contains reports of the same type. All the reporting formats (i.e. Account based reporting format, Transaction based reporting format and Counterfeit Currency based reporting format) have similar structure consisting of batch level and report level information.

### **4.4.3 What is fixed width text files version 2.0?**

The fixed width text file format specifications represent the required intermediate data set to generate XML reports. The reporting entities are required to submit reports to FIU-IND which is compliant with the XML format specifications. The fixed width text file format specifications have been described to assist the extraction of data from the information system of reporting entities before preparation of XML reports. The existing fixed width text file format specification (version 1.0) has been upgraded to version 2.0 to ensure compatibility with the XML format specifications. Reporting entities are encouraged to shift to the fixed width data structure version 2.0 before generating XML reports at their end. Reporting entities which have necessary technical capabilities may like to shift to generation of XML reports directly.

### **4.4.4 What are the common requirements of fixed width text files version 2.0?**

All data files should comply with certain requirements to ensure that the reports can be processed without data errors. Refer section 4.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **4.4.5 How many data files are required in ARF (Account based) text files?**

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of seven data files. Refer section 4.2.1 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **4.4.6 How many data files are required in TRF (Transaction based) text files?**

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of seven data files. Refer section 4.2.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **4.4.7 How many data files are required in CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files?**

The version 2.0 of the data structure comprises of four data files. Refer section 4.2.3 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **4.4.8 What are the steps in preparation of text files?**

Refer section 4.2.1, 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 of Reporting Format Guide for ARF, TRF and CRF respectively.

## 5 Preparation of reports

This section contains information related to preparation of prescribed reports by the reporting entities. This section also gives an overview of the Report Generation Utility, Report Validation Utility and Editable pdf based Utility developed by FIU-IND to assist reporting entities in the preparation of the prescribed reports.

The reporting entities are required to submit reports to FIU-IND which is compliant with the XML format specifications. Reporting entities which have necessary technical capabilities may generate XML reports directly from their systems. The reporting format guide also specifies text file format specifications to assist in the extraction of data from the information system of reporting entities before preparation of XML reports. Reporting entities are encouraged to shift to the fixed width data structure version 2.0 before generating XML reports at their end. FIU-IND has developed a Report Generation Utility to assist the reporting entities in generation of XML reports.

### 5.1 Report Generation Utility

The Report Generation Utility enables user to generate XML report from various data sources. The broad features of the Report Generation Utility are:

- Capture data in XML tree structure and Grid structure (version 2.0)
- Import data from previously saved XML file or Grid data
- Perform key and structural validations before generation of XML
- Generate XML report from loaded data or direct conversion of fixed width text files (version 1.0 and 2.0)
- Configure the settings and preferences of the utility

The user guide for RGU provides detailed documentation on using the utility. The Report Generation Utility performs key and structural validation checks on the data files before generation of XML files. The validation checks performed on the version 1.0 data files is given in respective reporting formats and section 5.1.4. The prerequisite rules for generation of XML reports from the respective version 2.0 text files are given in following sections.

#### 5.1.1 Generation of XML reports from ARF (account based) text files (v 2.0)

The rules for checking the data files and the conversion rules for generation of XML reports are given in following sections.

##### 5.1.1.1 Prerequisites for generation of XML from ARF text files

The rules for checking ARF (account based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) There should be seven data files with appropriate naming convention.
- ii) The data files should be as per specified data structure and business rules.
- iii) None of the mandatory fields should be left blank.
- iv) All dates should be entered in YYYY-MM-DD format.

##### 5.1.1.2 Key validation rules for ARF text files

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of ARF (account based based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) [ReportSerialNum] should be unique in Report file (ARFRPT.txt)
- ii) [BranchRefNum] should be unique in Branch Data File (ARFBRC.txt)

- iii) [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] should be unique in Account Data File (ARFACC.txt).
- iv) All values of [ReportSerialNum] in ARFTRN.txt, ARFACC.txt, ARFINP.txt and ARFLPE.txt should have matching value in the Report file (ARFRPT.txt).
- v) All values of [BranchRefNum] in Account Data File (ARFACC.txt) should have a matching [BranchRefNum] value in Branch Data File (ARFBRC.txt)
- vi) All values of [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] in Transaction Data File (ARFTRN.txt) should have matching [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] value in Account Data File (ARFACC.txt)
- vii) All values of [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] in Individual Data File (ARFINP.txt) should have matching [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] value in Account Data File (ARFACC.txt)
- viii) All values of [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] in Legal Person/Entity Data File (ARFLPE.txt) should have matching [ReportSerialNum + BranchRefNum + AccountNumber] value in Account Data File (ARFACC.txt)

#### 5.1.1.3 XML Generation Rules for ARF text files

The conversion rules for generation of XML reports from ARF (account based) text files are as under:

- i) The information in the single record in the Batch file (ARFBAT.txt) is populated in the elements ReportType, ReportingEntity, PrincipalOfficer, and BatchDetails of the XML report batch.
- ii) The information about the data structure version from the Batch file (ARFBAT.txt) is populated in the element DataStructureVersion under the 'BatchHeader element.
- iii) The utility automatically populates the elements GenerationUtilityVersion and DataSource from the Batch file (ARFBAT.txt). These elements may not be filled by the reporting entity directly generating the XML reports.
- iv) Each record in the Report file (ARFRPT.txt) is used to create a Report element in the XML report batch.
- v) Within each Report the various data elements are generated as under-
  - The information from the relevant record in the Report file is populated in the elements ReportSerialNum, OriginalReportSerialNum and MainPersonName.
  - In case of STR, the details of suspicion from Report file (ARFRPT.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the SuspicionDetails element.
  - Each record in the Account file (ARFACC.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum will create a new Account element within the Report.
  - Within each Account, the various data elements are generated as under:
    - The details of the account from the Account file (ARFACC.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the element AccountDetails.
    - The details of the branch linked to the account from the Branch file (ARFBRC.txt) with matching BranchRefNum are populated in the element Branch.
    - The details of the individuals related to the account from the Individual File (ARFINP.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum, BranchRefNum and AccountNumber are populated in the element PersonDetails.
    - The details of the legal persons/entities related to the account from the Legal Persons / Entities File (ARFLPE.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum, BranchRefNum and AccountNumber are populated in the element PersonDetails.

- The details of the transaction in the account from the Transaction File (ARFTRN.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum, BranchRefNum and AccountNumber are populated in the element Transaction.
- vi) In case of generation of XML file from fixed width data files version 1.0, if enumerations are not categorised, the utility populates the value X /XX... in the respective element.

### 5.1.2 Generation of XML reports from TRF (transaction based) text files (v 2.0)

The rules for checking the data files and the conversion rules for generation of XML reports are given in following section.

#### 5.1.2.1 Prerequisites for generation of XML from TRF text files

The rules for checking TRF (transaction based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) There should be seven data files with appropriate naming convention.
- ii) The data files should be as per specified data structure and business rules.
- iii) None of the mandatory fields should be left blank.
- iv) All dates should be in YYYY-MM-DD format.

#### 5.1.2.2 Key validation rules for TRF text files

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of TRF (transaction based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) [ReportSerialNum] should be unique in Report File (TRFRPT.txt).
- ii) [InstitutionRefNum] should be unique in Branch Data File (TRFBRC.txt).
- iii) All values of [ReportSerialNum] in TRFTRN.txt, TRFPIN.txt, TRFINP.txt and TRFLPE.txt should have matching value in TRFRPT.txt.
- i) All values of [TransactionInstitutionReferenceNum] in Transaction file should have a matching value in the Branch File (TRFBRC.txt).
- ii) All values of ([IssueInstitutionRefNumber] + [InstrumentRefNumber]) in TRFPIN.txt should have matching value in relevant fields in TRFTRN.txt.

#### 5.1.2.3 XML Generation Rules for TRF text files

The conversion rules for generation of XML reports from TRF (transaction based) text files are as under:

- i) The information in the single record in the Batch file (TRFBAT.txt) is populated in the elements ReportType, ReportingEntity, PrincipalOfficer, and BatchDetails of the XML report batch.
- ii) The information about the data structure version from the Batch file (TRFBAT.txt) is populated in the element DataStructureVersion under the BatchHeader element.
- iii) The utility automatically populates the elements GenerationUtilityVersion and DataSource from the Batch file (TRFBAT.txt). These elements may not be filled by the reporting entity directly generating the XML reports.
- iv) Each record in the Report file (TRFRPT.txt) is used to create a Report element in the XML report batch.
- v) Within each Report the various data elements are generated as under-
  - The information from the relevant record in the Report file (TRFRPT.txt) is populated in the elements ReportSerialNum, OriginalReportSerialNum and MainPersonName.
  - In case of STR, the details of suspicion from Report file (TRFRPT.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the SuspicionDetails element.



- Each record in the Transaction file (TRFTRN.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum will create a new Transaction element within the Report.
  - The details about the institutions related to the transaction from the Branch file (TRFBRC.txt) with matching InstitutionRefNum are populated in the element Branch.
  - The details about the payment instruments related to the transaction from the Payment Instruments file (TRFPIN.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum and InstrumentRefNum are populated in the element PaymentInstrument.
  - The details about the individuals related to the transaction from the Individual Persons file (TRFINP.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the elements RelatedPersons and Individual.
  - The details about the legal persons/entities related to the transaction from the Legal Persons/Entities file (TRFLPE.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the elements RelatedPersons and LegalPerson.
- vi) In case of generation of XML file from fixed width data files version 1.0, if enumerations are not categorised, the utility populates the value X /XX... in the respective element.

### 5.1.3 Generation of XML reports from CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files (v 2.0)

The rules for checking the data files and the conversion rules for generation of XML reports are given in following sections.

#### 5.1.3.1 Prerequisites for generation of XML from CRF text files

The rules for checking CRF (counterfeit currency based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) There should be four data files with appropriate naming convention.
- ii) The data files should be as per specified data structure and business rules.
- iii) None of the mandatory fields should be left blank.
- iv) All dates should be entered in YYYY-MM-DD format.

#### 5.1.3.2 Key validation rules for CRF text files

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of CRF (counterfeit currency based) data files (version 2.0) are:

- i) [ReportSerialNum] should be unique in Report Data File (CRFRPT.txt).
- ii) [BranchRefNum] should be unique in Branch Data File (CRFBRC.txt).
- iii) All values of [BranchRefNum] in Report Data File (CRFRPT.txt) should have matching [BranchRefNum] value in Branch Data File (CRFBRC.txt).
- iv) All values of [ReportSerialNum] in Transaction File (CRFTRN.txt) should have matching [ReportSerialNum] value in Report Data File (CRFRPT.txt).

#### 5.1.3.3 XML Generation Rules for CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files

The conversion rules for generation of XML reports from CRF (counterfeit currency based) text files are as under:

- i) The information in the single record in the Batch file (CRFBAT.txt) is populated in the elements ReportType, ReportingEntity, PrincipalOfficer, and BatchDetails of the XML report batch.
- ii) The information about the data structure version from the Batch file (CRFBAT.txt) is populated in the element DataStructureVersion under the BatchHeader element.



- iii) The utility automatically populates the elements GenerationUtilityVersion and DataSource from the Batch file (CRFBAT.txt). These elements may not be filled by the reporting entity directly generating the XML reports.
- iv) Each record in the Report file (CRFRPT.txt) is used to create a report element in the XML report batch.
- v) Within each report the various data elements are generated as under-
  - The information from the relevant record in the Report file (CRFRPT.txt) is populated in the elements ReportSerialNum and OriginalReportSerialNum.
  - The details about the branch related to the incident from the Branch file (CRFBRC.txt) with matching BranchRefNum are populated in the element Branch.
  - The details about the counterfeit currency related to the incident from the Report File (CRFRPT.txt) are populated in the element ReportSummary.
  - The details about the fake notes from the Note Details file (CRFTRN.txt) with matching ReportSerialNum are populated in the TransactionDetails element.
- vi) In case of generation of XML file from fixed width data files version 1.0, if enumerations are not categorised, the utility populates the value X /XX... in the respective element.

#### 5.1.4 Generation of XML reports from text files (v 1.0)

The rules for checking the data files and the conversion rules for generation of XML reports from different variants of text files (v 1.0) are given in following section. Violation of these rules will lead to failure in generation of XML files.

##### 5.1.4.1 Key validation rules for text files (v 1.0) for banks, insurance and intermediaries

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of CTR/STR text files (version 1.0) for banks, insurance and intermediaries are:

- i) [Branch Reference Number] should be unique in Branch Data File (BRC)
- ii) [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] should be unique in Account (ACC) Data File
- iii) All values of [Branch Reference Number] in Account (ACC) Data File should have a matching [Branch Reference Number] value in Branch (BRC) Data File
- iv) All values of [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] in Transaction (TRN) Data File should have matching [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] value in Account (ACC) Data File
- v) All values of [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] in Individual (INP) Data File should have matching [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] value in Account (ACC) Data File
- vi) All values of [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] in Legal Person/Entity (LPE) Data File should have matching [Branch Reference Number + Account Number] value in Account (ACC) Data File

##### 5.1.4.2 Key validation rules for text files (v 1.0) for authorised persons and payment system operators

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of CTR/STR text files (version 1.0) for authorised persons and payment system operators are:

- i) [CTR/STR Reference Number] should be unique in Control File
- ii) For each [CTR/STR Reference Number], the [Institution Reference Number] should be unique in Branch Data File
- iii) All values of [CTR/STR Reference Number] in Transaction (TRN) Data File should have matching value in Control (CTL) File

- iv) All values of [CTR/STR Reference Number] in Branch (BRC) Data File should have matching value in Control (CTL) File
- v) All values of [CTR/STR Reference Number] in Payment Instrument (PIN) Data File should have matching value in Control (CTL) File
- vi) All values of [CTR/STR Reference Number] in Individual (INP) Data File should have matching value in Control (CTL) File
- vii) All values of [CTR/STR Reference Number] in Legal Person/Entity Data (LPE) File should have matching value in Control (CTL) File

#### 5.1.4.3 Key validation rules for CCR text files (v 1.0)

The rules for primary and foreign key validations of CCR text files (version 1.0) are:

- i) [Branch Reference Number] should be unique in Branch (BRC) Data File.
- ii) All values of [Branch Reference Number] in Transaction (TRN) Data File should have matching [Branch Reference Number] value in Branch (BRC) Data File

## 5.2 Report Validation Utility

The Report Validation Utility enables user to validate an XML report and prepares it for submission to FIU-IND. The broad features of the utility are:

- Perform schema validation (XSV) of XML file against the published schema (prescribed in XSD file)
- Perform preliminary rule validation (PRV) of XML file using rules (prescribed in the SCH file)
- View Data Quality Report (in XML format) generated by this utility or sent by FIU-IND
- Show the underlying data elements causing error if the original report is also linked to the utility
- Generate a draft revised report which is required to be resubmitted after correction.
- Generate a hash XML for the validated XML report
- Digitally sign the hash XML using the PFX or USB token option
- Configure the settings and preferences of the utility

The user guide provides detailed documentation on using the utility.

## 5.3 Editable pdf based Utility

The PDF based utility can be used by Reporting Entities to enter data of single reports. Detailed instructions have been provided in the pdf form to assist the users in filling the form and generate XML reports. The broad features of the utility are:

- Allow users to enter data in the pdf form
- Generate XML reports from captured data for submission through the secure FINnet Gateway Portal
- Allow import of data from saved XML file
- Allow printing of the report
- Allow saving of report data in the pdf form

The various types of Editable pdf based forms are given in section 4.3 of this document. The reporting entity must submit all reports to FIU-IND in XML form if it has the technical capability to do so.

## **5.4 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)**

### **5.4.1 What is Report Generation Utility?**

The Report Generation Utility enables user to generate XML report from various data sources. Refer section 5.1 of Reporting Format Guide for details. Refer the Report Generation Utility User Guide for further details on using the utility.

### **5.4.2 What is Report Validation Utility?**

The Report Validation Utility enables user to validate an XML report and prepares it for submission to FIU-IND. Refer section 5.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details. Refer the Report Validation Utility User Guide for further details on using the utility.

### **5.4.3 What are the rules for generation of XML reports from variants of text files (v 1.0)?**

The data files of different variants of text files (v 1.0) should comply with conversion rules for generation of XML reports. Violation of these rules will lead to failure in generation of XML files. Refer section 5.1.4 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **5.4.4 What are the prerequisites for generation of XML from text files?**

The users should ensure that the fixed width text files should meet certain prerequisites before conversion to XML. Refer section 5.1.1.1, 5.1.2.1 and 5.1.3.1 of Reporting Format Guide for details about ARF, TRF and CRF respectively.

### **5.4.5 What are the key validation rules for text files?**

The data in text files should comply with rules for primary and foreign key validations of text files (version 2.0). Refer section 5.1.1.2, 5.1.2.2 and 5.1.3.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details about ARF, TRF and CRF respectively.

### **5.4.6 What are the XML generation rules for text files?**

The Report Generation Utility uses conversion rules for generation of XML reports from text files. Refer section 5.1.1.3, 5.1.2.3 and 5.1.3.3 of Reporting Format Guide for details about ARF, TRF and CRF respectively.

### **5.4.7 What codes can be used in element BranchRefNum to identify branches?**

Reporting entities should use regulator issued/other unique codes to uniquely identify branches. In cases, where such codes are not available, reporting entities can use self generated branch codes to uniquely identify the branch.

## 6 Submission of Reports to FIU-IND

This section contains information related to submission of reports to FIU-IND and gives an overview of the FINnet Gateway Portal which has been developed as an interface for the reporting entities.

### 6.1 FINnet Gateway Portal

With the implementation of Project FINnet (Financial Intelligence Network) by FIU-IND in 2010, the primary mode of submission of reports to FIU-IND will be through the FINnet Gateway Portal. The FINnet Gateway Portal is designed as a comprehensive interface between the reporting entities and FIU-IND. The user guide for the FINnet Gateway Portal provides detailed documentation on using the portal. The broad features are:

- 'Login' Page to allow access to registered users using credentials provided by the user. This page also has links to register a new user.
- 'Home' page to display summary of actionable items (unread messages, pending reports, overdue reports etc.) and new content (Downloads, Discussions, FAQs, Events, Tips, Alerts and Surveys).
- 'Users' module to view and manage the users of the reporting entity, FIU users and user groups.
- 'Profiles' module to upload the digital certificate and manage the profile information of the reporting entity, principal officer and other users.
- 'Reports' module with facility for web filing of reports and upload reports, view the upload history, rejected reports, reports where additional information is required and overdue reports. A report summary of reports submitted by the reporting entity is also provided.
- 'Messages' module which is a messaging system between authorised users and FIU users.
- 'Resources' module which is a comprehensive knowledge repository consisting of Downloads, FAQs, Problems and Solutions, Discussion Forums, Surveys, Events, Alerts and Tips.

### 6.2 Submission of reports over the FINnet Gateway

Users of the reporting entities, who submit reports and exchange information with FIU-IND, have to register on the FINnet Gateway Portal. After registration, the authorized users will be provided credentials for login. The authorised users can upload the reports in prescribed XML format using the reports module of the FINnet Gateway Portal. Reporting entities should ensure that all errors detected by the utilities are rectified and the XML file is secured before uploading the reports. On successful upload, the portal will generate and display a unique Batch ID.

The principal officer can attach digital signature using the Report Validation Utility prior to uploading the file. If the submitted batch is as per prescribed schema and if the file uploaded is signed with digital signature, the submission of the report will be treated as complete and the status of the batch will be 'Submitted/Validated'. The date of submission of the batch will be the date of upload. If the file uploaded is without a digital signature, the portal would generate a single page Report Upload Confirmation (RUC) form. The principal officer would be required to print RUC form and post it to FIU-IND after signing. The signed copy of RUC form should be received by FIU-IND within 10 days of upload. After receipt of signed copy of RUC form, the date of upload would be taken as date of submission. If the RUC form is not received at FIU-IND within 10 days, it will be treated as non compliance with the reporting obligation. All reporting entities are encouraged to upload digitally signed reports.

The description of the various status of Batch as displayed in the FINnet Gateway Portal is as under:

| <i>Batch Status</i> | <i>Description</i>  |
|---------------------|---|
| Submitted           | On upload of the batch file, the status will be 'Submitted'.  |
| Validated           | If the batch is as per prescribed schema and the batch has been uploaded with a digital signature, the status would be shown as 'Validated'. If the batch has been submitted without digital signature, the status would be shown as 'Validated' after confirmation is received by FIU-IND.   |
| Validated (AC)      | If the XML batch has been successfully submitted without digital signature, the status would be shown as 'Validated (AC)' where AC means 'Awaiting confirmation'. The reporting entity would be required to send a signed copy of report upload confirmation to FIU-IND within 10 days of upload. The status would be shown as 'Validated' after confirmation is received by FIU-IND. |
| Invalid             | If the batch fails the batch validation checks (digital signature error, hash mismatch, schema validation failure, data insertion error etc.), the status of the batch would be 'Invalid' and the entire batch has to be submitted again  |
| Processed           | After validation of the batch and generation of Data Quality Report by FIU-IND the status of the batch changes from 'Validated' to 'Processed'. The DQR will be available for download from the FINnet Gateway Portal.  |

### 6.3 Submission of reports on CDs

The reporting entities are required to submit prescribed reports using the FINnet Gateway Portal if they have technical capabilities to do so. The reporting entities can submit reports by sending the XML file on CD if:

- The reporting entity is not able to upload the report
- The reporting entity has been asked by FIU-IND to submit the report using CD

In case of submission on CD, following should be ensured:

- A label mentioning name of the Reporting Entity, unique identification code, type of report (CTR/STR/CCR/NTR), batch number, month and year of report should be affixed on each CD for the purpose of identification.
- Each CD should be accompanied by Summary of Reports duly signed by the principal officer.
- In case the size of data files exceeds the capacity of one CD, the data files should be compressed by using Winzip 8.1 or ZipltFast 3.0 (or higher version) compression utility only to ensure quick and smooth acceptance of the file.
- The CD should be virus free.

### 6.4 Submission of reports by other means

Reporting Entities are expected to submit reports in electronic form. However if the reporting entity does not have the capability to generate report in electronic form, reports may be submitted in manual paper-based forms. Reporting Entities should use the FIU-IND provided PDF Form based utilities to capture data and print the report as per the specified format. The paper based report should be duly signed by the Principal Officer and posted to FIU-IND. However, Reporting Entities should make all reasonable efforts to send reports in electronic rather than the paper based format.

## **6.5 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)**

### **6.5.1 What is FINnet Gateway Portal?**

With the implementation of Project FINnet (Financial Intelligence Network) by FIU-IND in 2010, the primary mode of submission of reports to FIU-IND will be through the FINnet Gateway Portal. The FINnet Gateway Portal is designed as a comprehensive interface between the reporting entities and FIU-IND. Refer section 6.1 of Reporting Format Guide for details. Refer the FINnet Gateway User Guide for further details on using the utility.

### **6.5.2 How can reports be submitted over the FINnet Gateway?**

All users of the reporting entities have to register on the FINnet Gateway Portal. After registration, the authorised users will be given credentials for login. The authorised users can upload the reports in prescribed XML reports using the reports module of the FINnet Gateway Portal. Reporting entities should ensure that all errors detected by the utilities are rectified and the XML converted to a Hash XML which can further be digitally signed using the PFX or USB token option prior to upload. On successful upload, the portal shall generate and display a unique Batch ID.

### **6.5.3 What are the different modes of report submission?**

Reporting entities should submit reports online through FINnet Gateway portal. However, in certain cases they can submit reports by sending the XML file on CD or paper based reports using editable PDF forms provided by FIU-IND.

### **6.5.4 What is the procedure for submitting reports using digital signature?**

The principal officer can attach the digital signature using the Report Validation Utility provided by FIU-IND. The validated XML file which is error free is converted to a Hash XML using the Secure XML tab. Subsequently, users can use the PFX or USB token and digitally sign prior to uploading the file. If the submitted batch is as per prescribed schema and if the file uploaded is digitally signed, the submission of the report will be treated as complete and the status of the batch will be 'Validated'.

### **6.5.5 What is the procedure for submitting reports without using digital signature?**

The validated XML file should be converted to Hash XML using the Secure XML tab in Report Validation Utility provided by FIU-IND. When the Hash XML file is uploaded without digital signature, the FINnet Gateway portal would generate a single page report upload confirmation (RUC) form. The principal officer would be required to print the RUC form and post it to FIU-IND after signing. The signed copy of the RUC form should be received by FIU-IND within 10 days of upload. After confirmation, the date of upload would be taken as date of submission. If the RUC form is not received at FIU-IND within 10 days, it will be treated as non compliance with the reporting obligation. All reporting entities are encouraged to upload reports with digital signature.

### **6.5.6 What is batch number?**

Reporting Entities should maintain a unique series of numbers to be used as batch number. Refer section 11.1.5 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### **6.5.7 What is batch ID?**

Batch ID is the unique acknowledgement number for each batch generated on its successful upload.

#### **6.5.8 What is batch status?**

As the batch is submitted and processed by FIU-IND, the status of the batch changes from 'Submitted' to 'Validated', 'Validated (AC)', 'Invalid' and 'Processed'. Refer section 6.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

#### **6.5.9 Can reports be submitted on CDs?**

The reporting entities are required to submit prescribed reports using the FINnet Gateway Portal if they have technical capabilities to do so. The reporting entities can submit reports by sending the XML file on CD if the reporting entity is not able to upload the report. In some cases, FIU-IND may ask reporting entity to submit the report using CD

#### **6.5.10 Can reports be submitted in manual reporting formats?**

Manual Reporting Formats have been specified as editable PDF forms which can be used by reporting entities to print the report and submit as a paper based report. The editable PDF form based utility enables users to enter or import data, validate for errors and generate XML reports for submission through the secure FINnet Gateway Portal. Alternately, reporting entities can print the report in OCR compatible format and post the paper based report to FIU-IND. The reporting entity must submit all reports to FIU-IND in XML format specifications if it has the technical capability to do so. Refer section 4.3 of Reporting Format Guide for details.



## 7 Data Quality Validation

This section explains the integrated XML Schema validation and Rule based validation approach adopted by FIU-IND. The section also gives an overview of the validation rules, types of errors, Data Quality Report and error resolution steps.

### 7.1 Types of validation

The data quality validation has been enhanced by introducing multiple levels of validation covering both XML Schema validation and Rule based validation. The XML file will undergo following three types of validations:

- XML Schema Validation (XSV): Verification of XML file against the published schema (XSD file)
- Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV): Preliminary verification of XML file using rules which can be pre-validated before submission. These rules would be specified in external rules file (SCH file) shared with reporting entities.
- Advanced Rule Validation (ARV): Verification of XML files using rules which require additional information such as earlier submitted report, external data sources or dictionaries.

### 7.2 Types of Errors

The types of errors found in the report have been categorised into schema error, fatal error, non fatal error and probable error. The description of error type and its resolution is as under:

| Error Type      | Error Description  | Error Resolution   |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Schema error    | Errors in XML file on account of validation against the XML schema (xsd) | The errors have to be resolved in XML file to enable schema validation by utility  |
| Fatal error     | Errors in XML file which would result in rejection of report             | A batch containing fatal errors will be allowed to be uploaded but reports with fatal errors will be rejected. The reporting entity would be required to resubmit revised reports after resolving fatal errors |
| Non fatal error | Errors in XML file which will not lead to rejection of reports           | No requirement to submit a revised report. These errors are taken into account to compute data quality rating. The errors may be resolved in future submissions  |
| Probable error  | Errors in XML file which will not lead to rejection of reports           | These are not confirmed errors. The reporting entity would be required to verify and submit revised report only if error is confirmed  |

### 7.3 Validation Error Matrix

The following table shows relationships between validation type and error types:

| Validation Type                   | Schema error | Fatal error | Non fatal error | Probable error |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| XML Schema Validation (XSV)       | ✓            |             |                 |                |
| Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) |              | ✓           | ✓               | ✓              |
| Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)    |              |             | ✓               | ✓              |



## 7.4 XML Schema Validation (XSV)

An XML schema is a description of a type of XML document, typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, above and beyond the basic syntactical constraints imposed by XML itself. These constraints are generally expressed using some combination of grammatical rules governing the order of elements, Boolean predicates that the content must satisfy, data types governing the content of elements and attributes, and more specialized rules such as uniqueness and referential integrity constraints.

The process of checking to see if an XML document conforms to a schema is called validation, which is separate from XML's core concept of syntactic well-formedness. All XML documents must be well-formed, but it is not required that a document be valid unless the XML parser is "validating," in which case the document is also checked for conformance with its associated schema.

## 7.5 Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)

Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) is preliminary verification of XML file using rules which can be pre-validated before submission. These rules would be specified in external rules file (SCH file) shared with reporting entities. The description of rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) is as under:

| S. No. | Validation Rule            | Rule Description   | Example   | Error Type      |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| 1      | MandatoryValueFatal        | The element should not be blank                                    | Address of person should not be blank   | Fatal error     |
| 2      | MandatoryValueNonFatal     | The element should not be blank                                    | PAN of person should not be blank   | Non fatal error |
| 3      | UniqueValue                | The value of element in multiple records should be unique          | ReportSerialNum in a batch should be unique   | Fatal error     |
| 4      | SufficiencyElementFatal    | At least one element should be present                             | At least one account holder should be included  | Fatal error     |
| 5      | SufficiencyElementNonFatal | At least one element should be present                             | At least one individual for the account should be included  | Non fatal error |
| 6      | SufficiencyLengthFatal     | The data element should be of sufficient length                    | The ID number should exceed 5 characters  | Fatal error     |
| 7      | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal  | The data element should be of sufficient length                    | The address should exceed 8 characters  | Non fatal error |
| 8      | ConsistencySum             | The value should be equal to the sum of value of data elements     | The total amount matches with the sum of transaction amounts in the report                                  | Fatal error     |
| 9      | ConsistencyValue           | The value should be greater or less than the value of data element | The sum of transactions during the month should not be greater than the sum of transactions during the year | Non fatal error |
| 10     | ErrorProbabilityHigh       | The probability of error is high                                   | If the transaction value is same as the account number, the error   | Probable Error  |

| S. No. | Validation Rule       | Rule Description                   | Example  | Error Type     |
|--------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
|        |                       |                                    | probability is high  |                |
| 11     | ErrorProbablityMedium | The probability of error is medium | If the value of a single cash transaction exceeds 1billion INR, the error probability is medium    | Probable Error |
| 12     | ErrorProbablityLow    | The probability of error is low    | If there are multiple transactions of the same value on the same day, the error probability is low | Probable Error |

Sample application of preliminary validation rules for the three reporting formats is given in Annexure A.3, B.3 and C.3 of this document.

## 7.6 Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)

Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) is verification of XML files using rules which require additional information such as earlier submitted report, external data sources or dictionaries. The description of some rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) is as under:

| S. No. | Validation Rule                | Rule Description   | Example   | Error Type      |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| 1      | SufficiencyValue               | The data element should contain sufficient information                     | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based)  | Non fatal error |
| 2      | ConsistencyValueEarlierReport  | The value should be consistent with earlier report                         | The cumulative credit amount in the year should not be lower than the report of the previous month in the same year | Non fatal error |
| 3      | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The value should be consistent with internal data source maintained at FIU | The pincode of the customer should match with the pincode dictionary  | Non fatal error |
| 4      | ConsistencyValueExternalSource | The value should be consistent with external data source                   | The PAN of the customer should be a valid PAN in Income Tax Database  | Non fatal error |

Sample application of advanced validation rules for the three reporting formats is given in Annexure A.3, B.3 and C.3 of this document.

## 7.7 Data Quality Rating

On successful file upload, FIU-IND shall subject the reports to different levels of validations. On completion of validations, FIU-IND shall generate a Data Quality Rating for the batch which is an indicator/measure of the quality of reports in a batch submitted to FIU-IND. The data quality rating would be communicated to the reporting entity after each successful upload and validation. The description of data quality rating is as under:

| <i>Data Quality Rating</i> | <i>Description</i>   |
|----------------------------|--|
| A                          | The batch of reports contains no fatal or non fatal errors                           |
| B                          | The batch of reports has no fatal errors but only non fatal errors                   |
| C                          | Few reports (< 50%) in the batch have been rejected due to fatal errors              |
| D                          | Large number of reports (>= 50%) in the batch have been rejected due to fatal errors |
| X                          | The batch has not been rated   |

## 7.8 Data Quality Report

The Data Quality Report contains summary level details, statistics and details of errors/warnings. The Data Quality Report states the quality of the report and indicates if the report is acceptable, requires resubmission or has warnings for future quality improvement. The DQR will be available for download in XML format against each report batch.

DQR downloaded in XML format can be viewed using the Report Validation Utility or any other XML editor. The explanation of schema of the Data Quality Report is provided in Annexure D of this document. The DQR has separate sections for report summary information, acknowledgement information and error details for preliminary validation and advanced validation. The error details describe the validation rule that was violated, the data element in which the error occurred and the path of the element in the original XML report file.

Reporting Entities can link the downloaded DQR in XML format to the original report submitted using the Report Validation Utility. The DQR provides the path and the data element in which the error occurred. The Report Validation Utility can also be used to import the original report and view using the error report.

## 7.9 Resolution of errors

Reporting Entities should use the DQR to examine the data quality errors. Reports that have fatal errors need to be rectified and resubmitted. Reporting Entities should take necessary steps to rectify the error at source so that the same errors are not repeated. Non-fatal errors are errors that are warning in nature. Reporting Entities need not resubmit the reports containing non-fatal errors. Reporting Entities should take necessary action to rectify such errors at source so that they do not recur. Reporting Entities should take necessary steps to ensure that the quality of the data submitted improves progressively over time.

## 7.10 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

### 7.10.1 What are the types of data quality validation?

The data quality validation has been enhanced by introducing multiple levels of validation covering both XML Schema validation and Rule based validation. The XML file will undergo following three types of validations:

- XML Schema Validation (XSV): Verification of XML file against the published schema (XSD file)

- Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV): Preliminary verification of XML file using rules which can be pre-validated before submission. These rules would be specified in external rules file (SCH file) shared with reporting entities.
- Advanced Rule Validation (ARV): Verification of XML files using rules which require additional information such as earlier submitted report, external data sources or dictionaries.

### 7.10.2 What are the types of errors checked during data quality validation?

The types of errors found in the report have been categorised into schema error, fatal error, non fatal error and probable error. Refer section 7.2 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 7.10.3 What is XML Schema Validation (XSV)?

An XML schema is a description of a type of XML document, typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, above and beyond the basic syntactical constraints imposed by XML itself. The process of checking to see if an XML document conforms to a schema is called validation.

### 7.10.4 What is Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)?

Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV) is preliminary verification of XML file using rules which can be pre-validated before submission. These rules would be specified in external rules file (SCH file) shared with reporting entities. The external files used for validation are schematron rules. Refer section 7.5 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 7.10.5 What is Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)?

Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) is verification of XML files using rules which require additional information such as earlier submitted report, external data sources or dictionaries. Refer section 7.6 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 7.10.6 What is Data Quality Rating?

On successful file upload, FIU-IND shall subject the reports to different levels of validations. On completion of validations, FIU-IND shall generate a Data Quality Rating for the batch which is an indicator/measure of the quality of reports in a batch submitted to FIU-IND. The data quality rating would be communicated to the reporting entity after each successful upload and validation. Refer section 7.7 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 7.10.7 What is Data Quality Report?

The Data Quality Report contains summary level details, statistics and details of errors/warnings. The Data Quality Report states the quality of the report and indicates if the report is acceptable, requires resubmission or has warnings for future quality improvement. The DQR will be available for download in XML format against each report batch. Refer section 7.8 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 7.10.8 How should Reporting Entities resolve errors?

Reporting Entities should use the DQR to examine the data quality errors. Reports that have fatal errors need to be rectified and resubmitted. Reporting Entities should take necessary steps to rectify the error at source so that the same errors are not repeated. Non-fatal errors are errors that are warning in nature. Reporting Entities need not resubmit the reports containing non-fatal errors. Reporting Entities should take necessary action to rectify such errors at source so that they do not recur. Reporting Entities should take necessary steps to ensure that the quality of the data submitted improves progressively over time.

## 8 Modification of earlier submitted report

This section contains information about modification of an earlier submitted report which could be on account of resubmission of rejected report (due to fatal errors), providing additional information to an earlier submitted report or replacement of an incorrect report (data omitted or wrong data submitted in the original report).

### 8.1 Rejection of reports

If the report batch submitted by the reporting entities has reports with fatal errors, such reports would be rejected. The list of all uploaded reports can be viewed on the FINnet Gateway in the section "Reports > Uploaded reports". For each batch, the number of reports in the batch which have been rejected due to fatal errors would be displayed as 'Reports Rejected'. The reporting entity is required to resubmit the rejected reports after corrections. The list of all batches where reports have been rejected would be separately displayed in the section "Reports > Rejected reports". If the reporting entity submits a replacement batch after removing the errors, the details of rejected reports would be updated after processing. The reporting entity can access following details about rejected reports on the FINnet Gateway:

| Information Field          | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Report Type                | CTR, STR, CCR, NTR   |
| Submission Date            | Date of successful upload  |
| Batch Type                 | Batch Type having following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N- New report</li> <li>• R- Replacement report</li> <li>• D- Deletion report</li> </ul>   |
| Batch ID                   | Unique number generated for the batch  |
| Report Month               | Month and year of the report (in case of monthly reporting)  |
| Batch Status               | Status of batch having following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submitted</li> <li>• Validated</li> <li>• Validated (AC)- Awaiting Confirmation</li> <li>• Invalid</li> <li>• Processed</li> </ul> |
| Reports in Batch           | Total number of reports in the batch   |
| Reports Rejected (initial) | Number of reports in the batch which were rejected in the original batch due to fatal errors   |
| Reports Rejected (current) | Number of rejected reports in the batch which have not been rectified till date  |
| Fatal Errors (current)     | Number of fatal errors in the batch which have not been rectified till date  |
| Download DQR               | Link to download the Data Quality Report in XML format   |

### 8.2 Resubmission of rejected report

The Data Quality Report would contain information about reports in the batch which have been rejected along with details of the fatal error. The Report Validation Utility can be used to link the Data Quality Report to the submitted

batch to extract the rejected reports in a separate batch. The reporting entity is required to rectify the errors in the extracted rejected reports and upload it as a replacement batch.

### 8.3 Submission of additional information

If the reporting entity wants to submit additional information in relation to a previously submitted report, a replacement report with complete information needs to be submitted. This submission could be to resolve a non-fatal error or in response to a request from FIU-IND. Refer to section 9.1 for additional information.

### 8.4 Modification of an incorrect report

If the reporting entity comes to know that data was omitted in original report or part of the data was wrongly submitted, a replacement report needs to be submitted to modify a previously submitted report.

### 8.5 Deletion of an incorrect report

If the reporting entity comes to know that wrong data has been submitted in original report, a deletion report needs to be submitted to delete a previously submitted report. However the entire report information needs to be resubmitted in the batch to ensure that such deletion is not being requested by an unauthorised person.

### 8.6 Relevant Reporting Format Specifications

As mentioned Reporting Entities would like to modify a previously report in following cases:

- Rejected reports due to fatal errors
- Data omitted in original report
- Wrong data submitted in original report

A separate batch has to be submitted where such resubmission is made and the batch should contain only one type of report. The reporting entity should also provide batch level information in the element Batch/BatchDetails. The information about report which has to be replaced or deleted is provided in the element Batch/Report. Both these elements are explained in following sections.

#### 8.6.1 Batch Details

The element Batchdetails provides information about the batch including BatchType, OriginalBatchId and ReasonOfRevision. The details of the element are given in the Annxure A.1 of this document. The relevant information in the element is as under:

| <i>Element</i> | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------|--|---------------|------------------|
| BatchNumber    | Unique number of the Batch given by the reporting entity. Reporting Entities should maintain a unique series of numbers to be used as Batch Number. After successful submission of the batch to FIU, a new unique BatchID will be allotted for future reference. The reporting entities should maintain the linkage between the BatchNumber and BatchID. | 11            | Yes              |
| BatchDate      | Date of preparation of the batch in YYYY-MM-DD   | 10            | Yes              |
| MonthOfReport  | The month to which the report pertains to (in case of monthly reporting obligations such as CTR). Month should be as per Gregorian calendar in the format 01, 02 etc. "NA" should be used for reports which do not have  | 2             | Yes              |

| Element           | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|--------|-----------|
|                   | monthly reporting obligations (STR etc.). Refer section 11.1.5.1 for further details on enumerations.   |        |           |
| YearOfReport      | The year to which the report pertains to (in case of monthly reporting obligations such as CTR). Year should be as per Gregorian calendar in the format 2010, 2011 etc. "NA" should be used for reports which do not have monthly reporting obligations (STR etc.). Refer section 11.1.5.2 for further details on enumerations.   | 4      | Yes       |
| OperationalMode   | Mode of operation of the batch. Permissible values are:<br>P - Production Mode<br>T - Test Mode<br>Refer section 11.1.5.3 for further details on enumerations.  | 1      | Yes       |
| BatchType         | Type of Batch submitted. Permissible values are:<br>N - New Report<br>R - Replacement Report<br>D - Deletion Report<br>One batch can contain only one type of batch and one type of report. If reports in the batches are being submitted to remove errors or after including additional information, the complete report needs to be resubmitted as a replacement report. Refer section 11.1.5.4 for further details on enumerations.  | 1      | Yes       |
| OriginalBatchID   | BatchId of the original batch which is being replaced deleted or referred by reports in the current batch. In case the batch is new and unrelated to any previous batch, mention '0' here.  | 10     | Yes       |
| ReasonOfRevision  | Reason for revision when the original batch is replaced or deleted. Permissible values are:<br>A - Acknowledgement of original batch had many fatal, non fatal or probable errors which are being resolved<br>B - Operational errors in original batch have been identified and reports are being revised or deleted sou moto<br>C - The replacement report is on account of additional information being submitted<br>N - Not applicable as this is a new batch<br>Z - Other reason<br>Refer section 11.1.5.5 for further details on enumerations. | 1      | Yes       |
| PKICertificateNum | PKI certificate number. This element is used when a digital certificate is used to authenticate the report.   | 10     | No        |



### 8.6.2 Report details

Batch/Report provides details of the Reports in the batch. This element has been defined differently for each of the reporting format in Annexure A.1, B.1 and C.1 of this document. However the elements ReportSerialNum and OriginalReportSerialNum are common in all reporting formats which are defined as under:

| <i>Element</i>          | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| ReportSerialNum         | The report serial number should be unique within a batch.   | 8             | Yes              |
| OriginalReportSerialNum | Indicates the report serial number of the original report that has to be replaced or deleted. In case the report is new and unrelated to any previous report, mention '0' here. | 8             | Yes              |

## 8.7 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

### 8.7.1 How can uploaded reports be viewed?

The list of all uploaded reports can be viewed on the FINnet Gateway in the section “Reports > Uploaded reports”.

### 8.7.2 When do reports get rejected?

If the report batch submitted by the reporting entities has reports with fatal errors, such reports would be rejected.

### 8.7.3 How can rejected reports be viewed?

The list of all batches where reports have been rejected would be separately displayed in the section “Reports > Rejected reports”. If the reporting entity submits a replacement batch after removing the errors, the details of rejected reports would be updated after processing. Refer section 8.1 of Reporting Format Guide for details.

### 8.7.4 How can an incorrect report be modified?

If the reporting entity comes to know that data was omitted in original report or part of the data was wrongly submitted, a replacement report needs to be submitted to modify a previously submitted report.

### 8.7.5 How can the rejected reports be segregated for resubmission?

The Data Quality Report would contain information about reports in the batch which have been rejected along with details of the fatal error. The Report Validation Utility can be used to link the Data Quality Report to the submitted batch to extract the rejected reports in a separate batch. The reporting entity is required to rectify the errors in the extracted rejected reports and upload it as a replacement batch.

### 8.7.6 How can an incorrect report be deleted?

If the reporting entity comes to know that wrong data has been submitted in original report, a deletion report needs to be submitted to delete a previously submitted report. However the entire report information needs to be resubmitted in the batch to ensure that such deletion is not being requested by an unauthorised person.



## 9 Submission of additional information related to submitted report

This section explains submission of additional information or documents related to a previously submitted report. Such a submission could be suo moto or in response to a request by FIU-IND. The reporting entity may need to submit additional information related to a previously submitted report in following cases:

- Additional information is needed by FIU-IND for analysis
- Additional document is needed by FIU-IND for analysis
- The reporting entity wants to suo moto submit additional document to support grounds of suspicion

Submission of additional information related to earlier submitted report is explained in following sections.

### 9.1 Request based submission of additional information

If additional information related to the submitted report is required for analysis, an information request will be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway. The information requests will be displayed under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. The reporting entity would be required to submit the information as replacement report.

### 9.2 Request based submission of additional documents

If additional documents such as KYC document related to the submitted report is required for analysis, an information request will also be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. If all additional information requested in a batch has been received, the request will be closed.

### 9.3 Suo moto submission of additional documents

If reporting entity intends to submit additional documents such as KYC document, copy of instrument etc to support grounds of suspicion, they are required to indicate ‘Y’ in the element ‘AdditionalDocuments’ in the element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails. In such cases, an information request will be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. The reporting entity would submit documents in a manner similar to request based submission of additional documents.

### 9.4 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

#### 9.4.1 When should additional information related to previous report be submitted?

The reporting entity may need to submit additional information related to a previously submitted report in following cases:

- Additional information is needed by FIU-IND for analysis
- Additional document is needed by FIU-IND for analysis
- The reporting entity wants to suo moto submit additional document to support grounds of suspicion

#### 9.4.2 What is request based submission of additional information?

If additional information related to the submitted report is required for analysis, an information request will be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway. The information requests will be displayed under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. The reporting entity would be required to submit the information as replacement report.

#### **9.4.3 What is request based submission of additional documents?**

If additional documents such as KYC document related to the submitted report is required for analysis, an information request will also be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. If all additional information requested in a batch has been received, the request will be closed.

#### **9.4.4 What is suo moto submission of additional documents?**

If reporting entity intends to submit additional documents such as KYC document, copy of instrument etc to support grounds of suspicion, they are required to indicate ‘Y’ in the element ‘AdditionalDocuments’ in the element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails. In such cases, an information request will be generated in XML format and communicated to the reporting entity using the FINnet Gateway under the section “Reports > Additional Information Required”. The reporting entity would submit documents in a manner similar to request based submission of additional documents.

## 10 List of additional documents and files

Additional information related to submission of report is also available in following document and files:

### **User Guides**

- Report Generation Utility User Guide
- Report Validation Utility User Guide
- FINnet Gateway User Guide

### **XML Schemas**

- AccountBasedReport.xsd
- TransactionBasedReport.xsd
- CCRBasedReport.xsd
- FIU-INDSchemaLibrary.xsd
- DataQualityReport.xsd

### **Editable PDF forms**

- Cash Transaction Report (Account Based)
- Cash Transaction Report (Transaction Based)
- Suspicious Transaction Report (Account Based)
- Suspicious Transaction Report (Transaction Based)
- Counterfeit Currency Report

## 11 Annexure A - Account based Reporting format (ARF)

This section provides information about the schema documentation, data structure of text files and validation rules for account based reporting format.

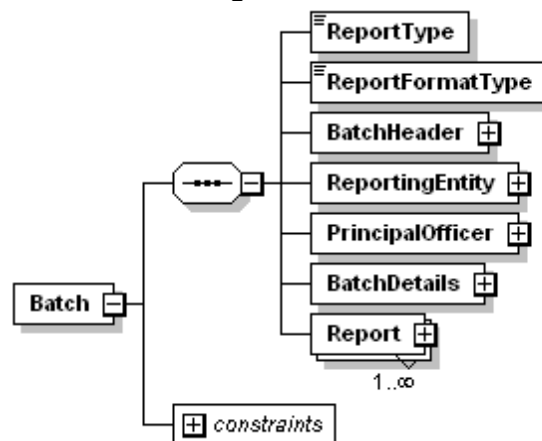
### 11.1 Annexure A.1 – Schema Documentation for AccountBasedReport.xsd

This section provides information about the schema documentation for account based reporting format.

#### 11.1.1 element Batch

Batch is the root element. This element is "the parent" of all other elements.

**Figure: Overview of Batch**



**Table: Details of Batch**

| Element          | Description  | Length         | Mandatory |
|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
| ReportType       | Type of report in the batch.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>CTR - Cash Transaction Report<br>STR - Suspicious Transaction Report<br>NTR - NPO Transaction Report<br><br>One batch can contain only one prescribed type of report. Refer section 11.1.1.1 for further details on enumerations. | 3              | Yes       |
| ReportFormatType | Type of reporting format in the batch.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>ARF – Account based reporting format<br><br>One batch can contain only one prescribed type of reporting format. Refer section 11.1.1.2 for further details on enumerations.   | 3              | Yes       |
| BatchHeader      | Details of the Batch Type and other version information. Refer section 11.1.2 for details.   | Section 11.1.2 | Yes       |
| ReportingEntity  | Details of the Reporting Entity. Refer section 11.1.3 for details.   | Section 11.1.3 | Yes       |

| Element          | Description   | Length         | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|----------------|-----------|
| PrincipalOfficer | Details of the Principal Officer. Refer section 11.1.4 for details. | Section 11.1.4 | Yes       |
| BatchDetails     | Details of the Batch of reports. Refer section 11.1.5 for details.  | Section 11.1.5 | Yes       |
| Report           | Details of Reports in the batch. Refer section 11.1.6 for details.  | Section 11.1.6 | Yes       |

#### 11.1.1.1 Enumeration for ReportType

Report Type describes type of prescribed reports in the batch. One batch can contain only one prescribed type of report.

| Code | Description                                      | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| CTR  | Cash Transaction Report                          | Contains information related to -<br>(a) All cash transactions of the value of more than rupees ten lakhs or its equivalent in foreign currency;<br>(b) All series of cash transactions integrally connected to each other which have been valued below rupees ten lakhs or its equivalent in foreign currency where such series of transactions have taken place within a month.   |
| STR  | Suspicious Transaction Report                    | Contains information related to Suspicious transactions. Suspicious transaction means a transaction referred to in clause (h) <sup>1</sup> , including an attempted transaction, whether or not made in cash which, to a person acting in good faith -<br>(a) gives rise to a reasonable ground of suspicion that it may involve proceeds of an offence specified in the Schedule to the Act, regardless of the value involved; or<br>(b) appears to be made in circumstances of unusual or unjustified complexity; or<br>(c) appears to have no economic rationale or bonafide purpose; or<br>(d) gives rise to a reasonable ground of suspicion that it may involve financing of the activities related to terrorism. |
| NTR  | Non Profit Organisation (NPO) Transaction Report | Contains information related to transactions involving receipts by non-profit organisations of value more than rupees ten lakh, or its equivalent in foreign currency.  |

#### 11.1.1.2 Enumeration for ReportFormatType

Report Format Type describes type of reporting format in the batch. One batch can contain only one prescribed type of reporting format.

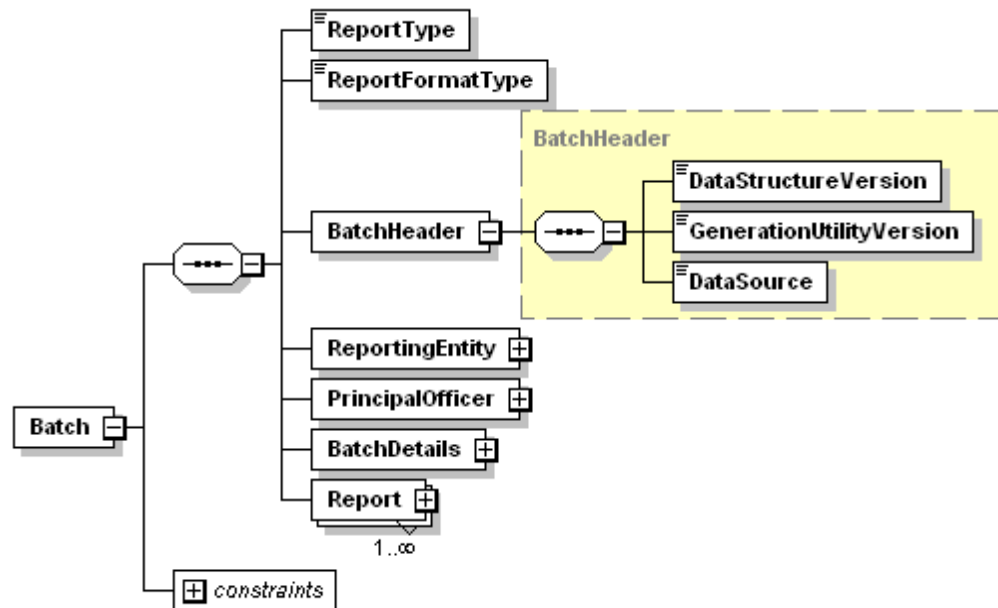
| Code | Description                                 | Remarks  |
|------|---|--|
| ARF  | Account based reporting format              | Account based reporting format (ARF) for reporting of account based CTRs, STRs and NTRs          |
| TRF  | Transaction based reporting format          | Transactions based reporting format (TRF) for reporting of transaction based CTRs, STRs and NTRs |
| CRF  | Counterfeit currency based reporting format | CCR reporting format (CRF) for reporting of counterfeit currency reports (CCRs)                  |

<sup>1</sup> Rule 2(1)(h) of PML rules

### 11.1.2 element Batch/BatchHeader

BatchHeader contains information about the types of reports in the batch and version information.

**Figure: Overview of BatchHeader**



**Table: Details of BatchHeader**

| Element                  | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|--------------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| DataStructureVersion     | Version of the data structure used for generation of XML file.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>1 - Version 1.0<br>2 - Version 2.0<br><br>This value will be populated by the Report Generation Utility during report generation. The value may be set to 2 if reporting entities are directly creating XML file. Refer section 11.1.2.1 for further details on enumerations.   | 1      | Yes       |
| GenerationUtilityVersion | Version of the Report Generation Utility which has generated the XML file. This value will be populated by the Report Generation Utility and need not be filled by reporting entities not using Report Generation Utility.   | 5      | No        |
| DataSource               | Source of Data for XML file.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>pdf - Generated from editable pdf form<br>rgu - Direct data entry in Report Generation Utility<br>txt - Generated from Text file<br>xml – Direct generation of XML file<br><br>This value will be populated by the utilities developed by FIU-IND. The value should be set to xml if reporting entities are directly creating XML file. Refer section 11.1.2.2 for further details on enumerations. | 3      | Yes       |

### 11.1.2.1 Enumeration for DataStructureVersion

DataStructureVersion describes version of the data structure used for generation of XML file. This value will be populated by the Report Generation Utility during report generation.

| Code | Description | Remarks   |
|------|-------------|---|
| 1    | Version 1.0 | When the XML file is generated using text files version 1.0   |
| 2    | Version 2.0 | When the XML file is generated using text files version 2.0. The value may be set to 2 if reporting entities are directly creating XML file |

### 11.1.2.2 Enumeration for DataSource

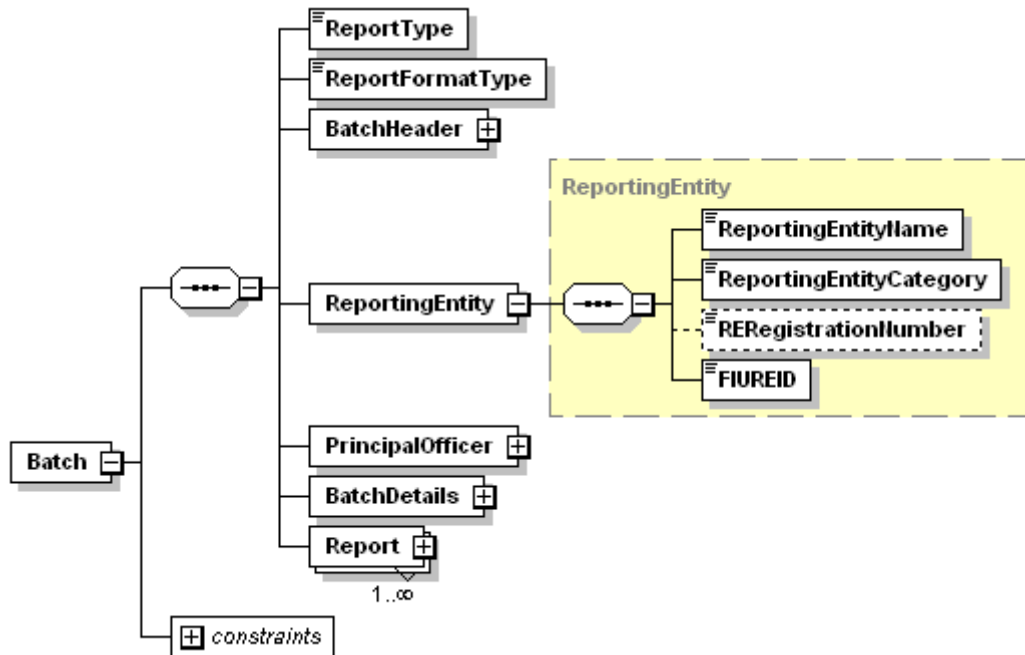
DataSource describes source of data capture in the Report Generation Utility. This value will be populated by the utilities developed by FIU-IND. The value may be set to XML if reporting entities are directly creating XML file.

| Code | Description | Remarks  |
|------|-------------|--|
| pdf  | PDF file    | When the XML file is generated using PDF Form based utility        |
| rgu  | RGU file    | When the XML file is generated by direct data entry in the utility |
| txt  | Text file   | When the XML file is generated from fixed width text file          |
| xml  | XML file    | When the XML is generated by reporting entities directly           |

### 11.1.3 element Batch/ReportingEntity

ReportingEntity contains information about the reporting entity which is submitting the report batch.

**Figure: Overview of ReportingEntity**



**Table: Details of ReportingEntity**

| Element                 | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| ReportingEntityName     | Complete name of the reporting entity (Bank, financial institution, intermediary).   | 80     | Yes       |
| ReportingEntityCategory | The category to which the Reporting entity belongs.<br><br>FIU has provided a five digit category code to specify the category of the reporting entity. Example: BAPUB for Public Sector banks. Refer section 11.1.3.1 for details on enumerations.  | 5      | Yes       |
| RERegistrationNum       | Any unique number for the Reporting Entity.<br><br>This number can be the registration number or any number used in correspondence with the regulator. This number will be used during verification of the registration of the reporting entity and in correspondence with the regulators. If the regulator has not issued any number, the reporting entity may use any other self generated number. | 12     | No        |



| Element | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------|---|--------|-----------|
| FIUREID | <p>Unique ID issued by FIU.</p> <p>FIU will communicate the FIUREID during the registration of the reporting entity on the FINnet Gateway Portal. The FIUREID will be in the format XXXXXNNNNN where XXXXX is generated in accordance with section 11.1.3.1 and NNNNN is a sequentially generated number. Use XXXXXNNNNN till the ID is communicated.</p> | 10     | Yes       |

#### 11.1.3.1 Enumeration for ReportingEntityCategory

FIU has provided following five digit category code to specify the category of the reporting entity.

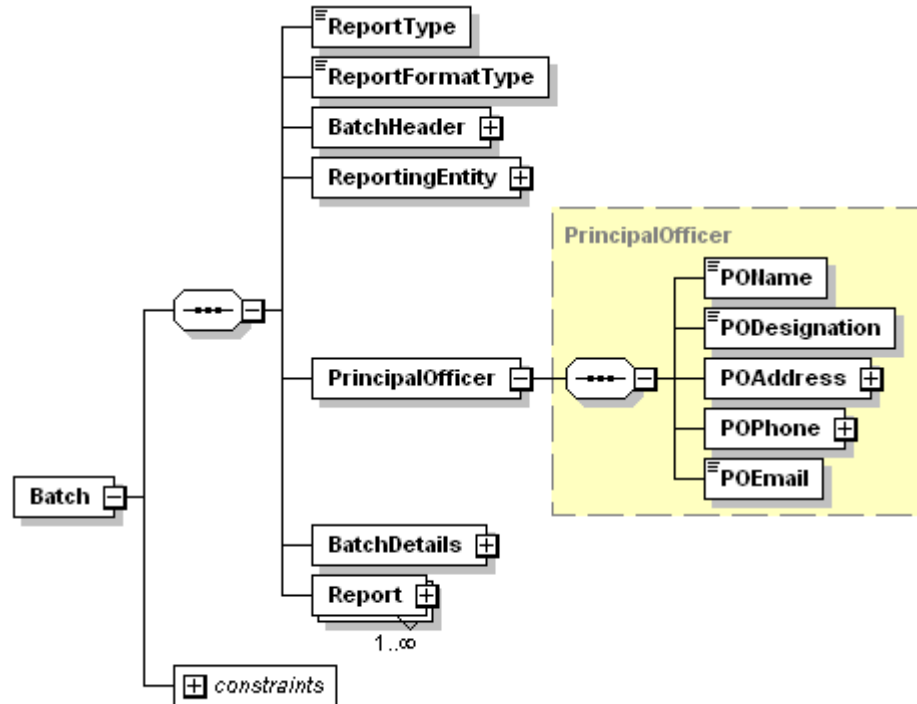
| S. No. | Category Code | Reporting Entity Category Description | Prefix for REID |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1      | BAPUB         | Public Sector Banks                   | BASCB           |
| 2      | BAPVT         | Private Sector Banks                  | BASCB           |
| 3      | BAFOR         | Foreign Banks                         | BASCB           |
| 4      | BARRB         | Regional Rural Banks                  | BARRB           |
| 5      | BALAB         | Local Area Banks                      | BALAB           |
| 6      | BASUC         | Scheduled Urban Cooperative Banks     | BAUCB           |
| 7      | BANUC         | Non Scheduled Urban Cooperative Banks | BAUCB           |
| 8      | BASCO         | State Cooperative Banks               | BASCO           |
| 9      | BADCB         | District Cooperative Banks            | BADCB           |
| 10     | BAOTH         | Other Banking Companies               | BAOTH           |
| 11     | FIINL         | Life Insurance Companies              | FIINL           |
| 12     | FIINN         | Non Life Insurance Companies          | FIINN           |
| 13     | FIHFC         | Housing Finance Companies             | FIHFC           |
| 14     | FIAD1         | Authorised Dealer Category I          | FIAPR           |
| 15     | FIAD2         | Authorised Dealer Category II         | FIAPR           |
| 16     | FIAD3         | Authorised Dealer Category III        | FIAPR           |
| 17     | FIFFM         | Full Fledged Money Changer (FFMC)     | FIAPR           |
| 18     | FIMTP         | Money Transfer Service Principal      | FIMTP           |
| 19     | FIMTA         | Money Transfer Service Agent          | FIMTA           |
| 20     | FICSO         | Card System Operators                 | FICSO           |
| 21     | FICCP         | Central Counter Party                 | FICCP           |
| 22     | FIAFI         | All India Financial Institutions      | FIAFI           |
| 23     | FIHPC         | Hire Purchase Companies               | FIHPC           |

| S. No. | Category Code | Reporting Entity Category Description | Prefix for REID |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 24     | FICFC         | Chit Fund Companies                   | FICFC           |
| 25     | FINBA         | NBFC Accepting Deposits               | FINBF           |
| 26     | FINBN         | NBFC not Accepting Deposits           | FINBF           |
| 27     | FIOTH         | Other Financial Institutions          | FIOTH           |
| 28     | CASIN         | Casinos                               | CASIN           |
| 29     | INCOL         | Collective Investment or MF Schemes   | INCOL           |
| 30     | INDEP         | Depositories                          | INDEP           |
| 31     | INDPP         | Depository Participants               | INDPP           |
| 32     | INBRO         | Share Brokers                         | INBRO           |
| 33     | INBDS         | Derivative Members                    | INBDS           |
| 34     | INSTA         | Share Transfer Agents                 | INSTA           |
| 35     | INRTA         | Registrars and Transfer Agents        | INRTA           |
| 36     | INMER         | Merchant Bankers                      | INMER           |
| 37     | INUND         | Underwriters                          | INUND           |
| 38     | INBAN         | Bankers to an Issue                   | INBAN           |
| 39     | INREG         | Registrars to Issue                   | INREG           |
| 40     | INPOM         | Portfolio Managers                    | INPOM           |
| 41     | INADV         | Investment Advisors                   | INADV           |
| 42     | INTRU         | Trustees to Trust Deeds               | INTRU           |
| 43     | INCRE         | Credit Rating Agencies                | INCRE           |
| 44     | INVCD         | Domestic Venture Capital Funds        | INVCD           |
| 45     | INCUS         | Custodian of Securities               | INCUS           |
| 46     | INFII         | Foreign Institutional Investors       | INFII           |
| 47     | INVCF         | Foreign Venture Capital Funds         | INVCF           |
| 48     | INCOM         | Commodity Broker                      | INCOM           |
| 49     | INSBR         | Sub Brokers                           | INSBR           |
| 50     | INOTH         | Other Intermediaries                  | INOTH           |
| 51     | RGRBI         | Regulators - Reserve Bank of India    | RGRBI           |
| 52     | ZZZZZ         | Others                                | ZZZZZ           |
| 53     | XXXXX         | Not Categorised                       |                 |

### 11.1.4 element Batch/PrincipalOfficer

PrincipalOfficer describes the information about the principal officer of the reporting entity.

**Figure: Overview of Principal Officer**

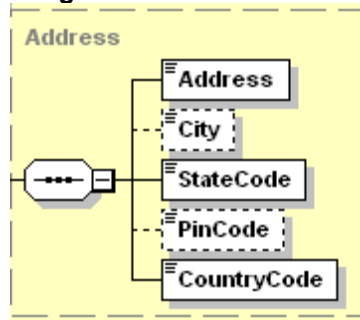


**Table: Details of Principal Officer**

| Element       | Description  | Length           | Mandatory |
|---------------|--|------------------|-----------|
| POName        | Principal Officer's Name.  | 80               | Yes       |
| PODesignation | Principal Officer's Designation.<br>Example – General Manager.   | 80               | Yes       |
| POAddress     | Details of the Principal Officer's Address.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details about the common type Address.           | Section 11.1.4.1 | Yes       |
| POPhone       | Details of the Principal Officer's Mobile phone number.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.2 for details about the common type Phone. | Section 11.1.4.2 | Yes       |
| POemail       | Principal Officer's email address.   | 50               | No        |

#### 11.1.4.1 Type Address

**Figure: Overview of Address**

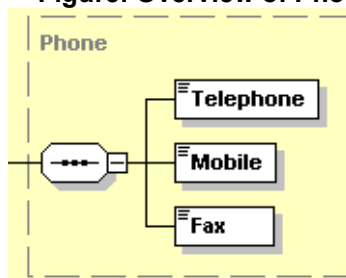


**Table: Details of Address**

| Element     | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------|---|--------|-----------|
| Address     | Complete address consisting of house number, building name, street, locality, city, state, country and pincode (optional).  | 225    | Yes       |
| City        | Name of City/Town   | 50     | No        |
| StateCode   | State code that identifies the State.<br>The two digit state code has to be mentioned as per Indian Motor Vehicle Act 1988. Refer Annexure E for State codes. If state code is not available, use XX.                               | 2      | Yes       |
| PinCode     | Pin Code that identifies the locality.<br>In case of India, the 6 digit Pin code as per India Posts has to be mentioned. In case of countries outside India, respective code may be used. If Pin code is not available, use XXXXXX. | 10     | No        |
| CountryCode | Country code that identifies the country.<br>The Country Code as per ISO 3166 has to be mentioned. Refer Annexure F for Country codes. Use IN for India. If CountryCode is not available, use XX.                                   | 2      | Yes       |

#### 11.1.4.2 Type Phone

**Figure: Overview of Phone**

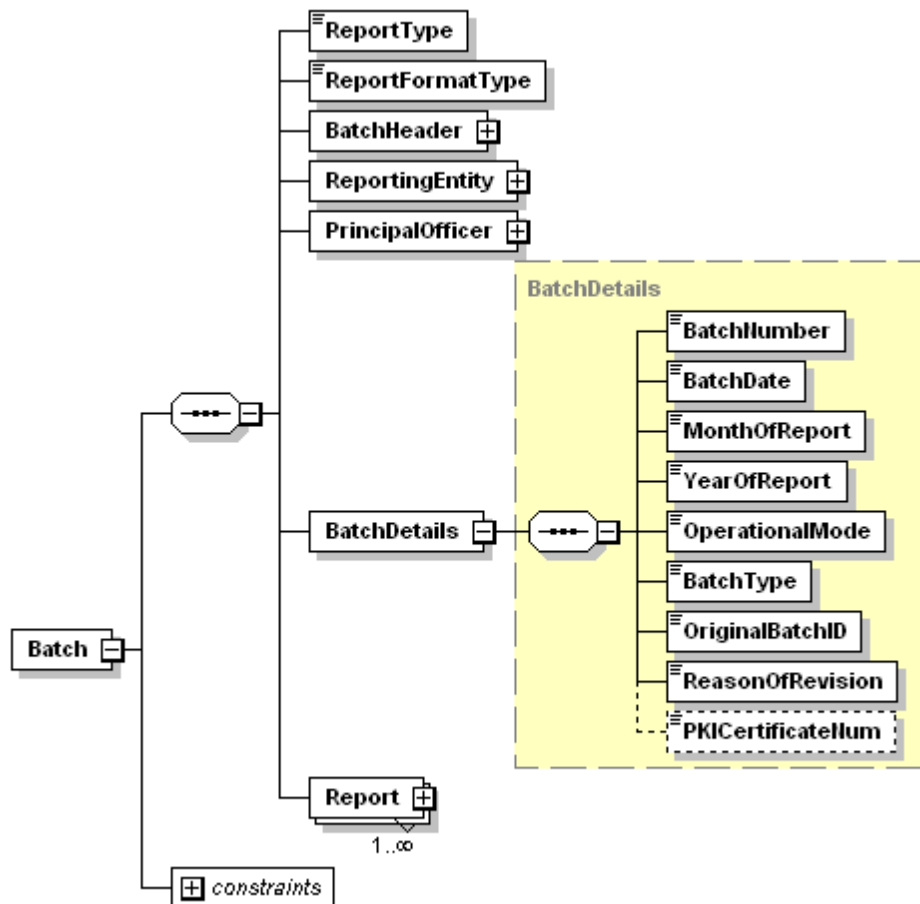


**Table: Details of Phone**

| Element   | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-----------|---|--------|-----------|
| Telephone | Telephone number in format STD Code-Telephone number. | 30     | No        |
| Mobile    | Contact Mobile number.                                | 30     | No        |
| Fax       | Fax number in format STD Code-Telephone number.       | 30     | No        |

### 11.1.5 element Batch/BatchDetails

BatchDetails contains information such as BatchNumber, BatchDate, MonthOfReport, BatchType etc.

**Figure: Overview of BatchDetails**


**Table: Details of BatchDetails**

| <i>Element</i>  | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-----------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| BatchNumber     | <p>Unique number of the Batch given by the reporting entity.</p> <p>Reporting Entities should maintain a unique series of numbers to be used as Batch Number. After successful submission of the batch to FIU, a new unique BatchID will be allotted for future reference. The reporting entities should maintain the linkage between the BatchNumber and BatchID.</p>  | 11            | Yes              |
| BatchDate       | Date of preparation of the batch in YYYY-MM-DD  | 10            | Yes              |
| MonthOfReport   | <p>The month to which the report pertains to (in case of monthly reporting obligations such as CTR).</p> <p>Month should be as per Gregorian calendar in the format 01, 02 etc. "NA" should be used for reports which do not have monthly reporting obligations (STR etc.). Refer section 11.1.5.1 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 2             | Yes              |
| YearOfReport    | <p>The year to which the report pertains to (in case of monthly reporting obligations such as CTR).</p> <p>Year should be as per Gregorian calendar in the format 2010, 2011 etc. "NA" should be used for reports which do not have monthly reporting obligations (STR etc.). Refer section 11.1.5.2 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 4             | Yes              |
| OperationalMode | <p>Mode of operation of the batch.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>P - Production Mode<br/>T - Test Mode</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.5.3 for further details on enumerations.</p>  | 1             | Yes              |
| BatchType       | <p>Type of Batch submitted.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>N - New Report<br/>R - Replacement Report<br/>D - Deletion Report</p> <p>One batch can contain only one type of batch and one type of report. If reports in the batches are being submitted to remove errors or after including additional information, the complete report needs to be resubmitted as a replacement report. Refer section 11.1.5.4 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1             | Yes              |
| OriginalBatchID | <p>BatchID of the original batch which is being replaced deleted or referred by reports in the current batch.</p> <p>In case the batch is new and unrelated to any previous batch, mention '0' here.</p>  | 10            | Yes              |

| Element           | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| ReasonOfRevision  | <p>Reason for revision to be stated when the original batch is replaced or deleted.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> A - Acknowledgement of original batch had many fatal, non fatal or probable errors which are being resolved<br/> B - Operational errors in original batch have been identified and reports are being revised or deleted suo moto<br/> C - The replacement report is on account of additional information being submitted<br/> N - Not applicable as this is a new batch<br/> Z - Other reason</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.5.5 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1      | Yes       |
| PKICertificateNum | <p>PKI certificate number.</p> <p>This element is used when a digital certificate is used to authenticate the report.</p>  | 10     | No        |

#### 11.1.5.1 Enumeration for MonthOfReport

| Code | Description   |
|------|---|
| 01   | January   |
| 02   | February  |
| 03   | March   |
| 04   | April   |
| 05   | May   |
| 06   | June  |
| 07   | July  |
| 08   | August  |
| 09   | September   |
| 10   | October   |
| 11   | November  |
| 12   | December  |
| NA   | Not Applicable (if there is no monthly reporting obligation e.g. STR) |

#### 11.1.5.2 Enumeration for YearOfReport

Enumeration for YearOfReport is from 2005 to 2020. Value of NA (Not Applicable) may be used if there is no monthly reporting obligation e.g. STR.

### 11.1.5.3 Enumeration for OperationalMode

| Code | Description     | Remarks               |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| P    | Production Mode | Live environment      |
| T    | Test Mode       | Test or training mode |

### 11.1.5.4 Enumeration for BatchType

| Code | Description        | Remarks  |
|------|--------------------|--|
| N    | New Report         | Indicates a new report   |
| R    | Replacement Report | To be used when an earlier report has to be replaced with the current report |
| D    | Deletion Report    | To be used when an earlier report has to be deleted.                         |

### 11.1.5.5 Enumeration for ReasonOfRevision

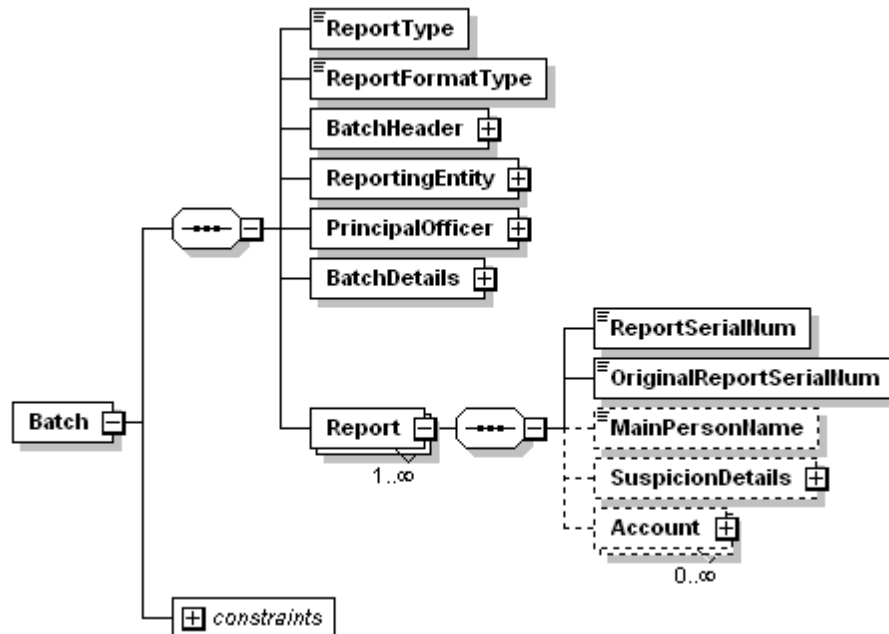
| Code | Description   | Remarks   |
|------|---|---|
| A    | Acknowledgement of original batch had many fatal, non fatal or probable errors which are being resolved     | Even if missing information has to be supplied a complete replacement report has to be submitted instead of an incremental report |
| B    | Operational errors in original batch have been identified and reports are being revised or deleted suo moto | Both replacement and deletion report can be submitted if operational errors are detected  |
| C    | The replacement report is on account of additional information being submitted                              | Only replacement report can be submitted to provide additional information  |
| N    | Not applicable as this is a new batch   | All new or original batch will have this value  |
| Z    | Other reason  | If replacement or deletion reports is being submitted for reasons other than A, B or C above                                      |



### 11.1.6 element Batch/Report

Report element provides details of the Reports in the batch. The Reports are uniquely identified by the ReportSerialNum.

**Figure: Overview of Reports**



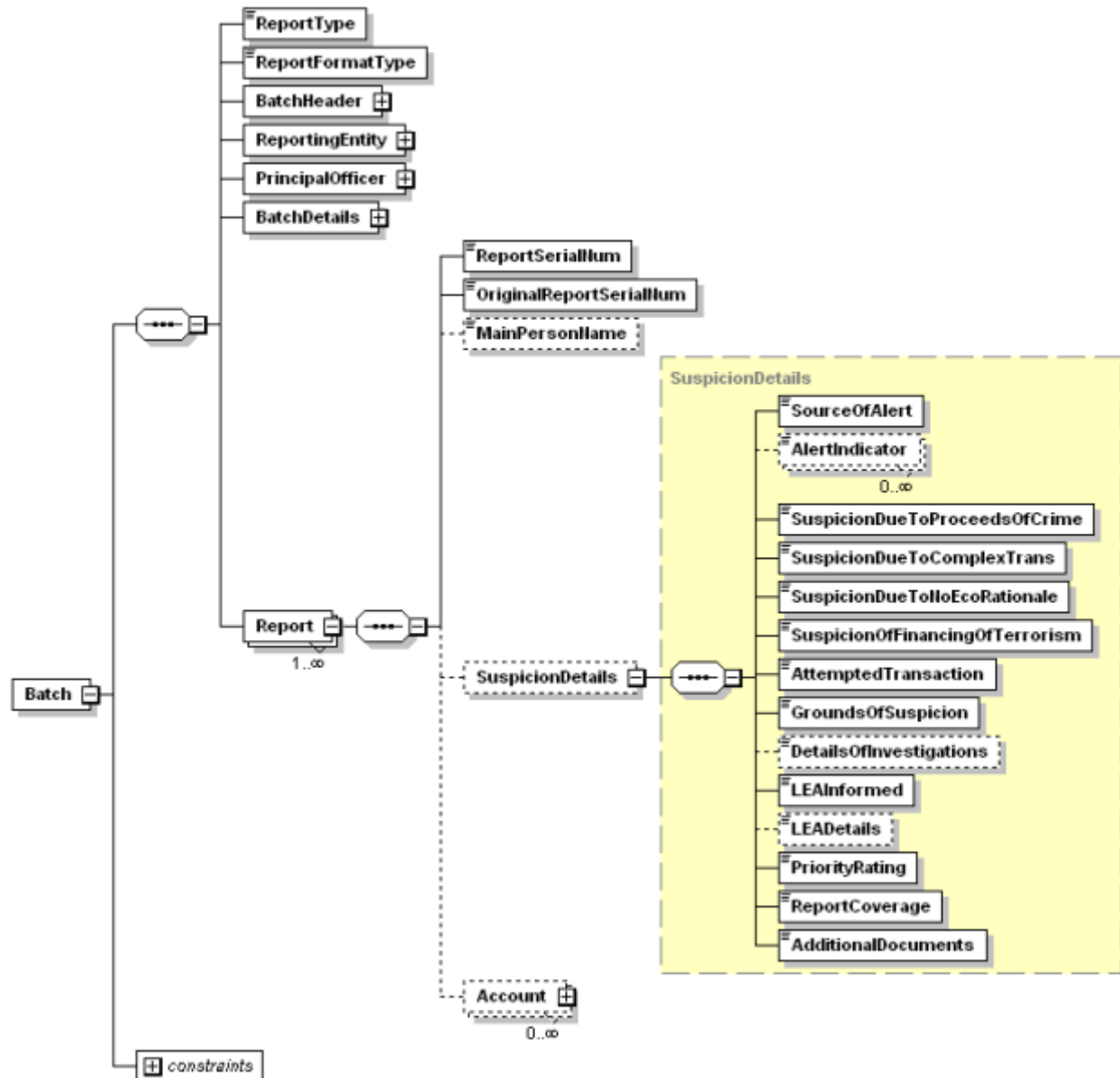
**Table: Details of Batch/Reports**

| Element                 | Description  | Length         | Mandatory |
|-------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|
| ReportSerialNum         | The number uniquely represents a report within a batch.<br>The ReportSerialNum should be unique within the batch. This number alongwith BatchID will uniquely identify any report received by FIU.   | 8              | Yes       |
| OriginalReportSerialNum | The ReportSerialNum of the original report that has to be replaced or deleted.<br>This number alongwith OriginalBatchID will uniquely identify the report which is being replaced or deleted. In case there is no replacement or deletion of any report, mention '0' here. | 8              | Yes       |
| MainPersonName          | Name of the main person for the report.<br>The reporting entity should try to identify one main person or legal entity in the report.  | 80             | No        |
| SuspicionDetails        | Details of the Suspicion. This element will be present only in STR. Refer section 11.1.7 for details.  | Section 11.1.7 | No        |
| Account                 | Details of the Account. This element will not be present if account has not been opened. Refer section 11.1.8 for details.   | Section 11.1.8 | No        |

### 11.1.7 element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails

SuspicionDetails provides information about the suspicion in the STR. This element is not required in other reports.

**Figure: Overview of Suspicion details**



**Table: Details of SuspicionDetails**

| <i>Element</i>                | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| SourceOfAlert                 | <p>Source of alert for initiation of the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> CV – Customer Verification<br/> WL - Watch List<br/> TY - Typology<br/> TM - Transaction Monitoring<br/> RM - Risk Management System<br/> MR - Media Reports<br/> LQ - Law Enforcement Agency Query<br/> EI - Employee Initiated<br/> PC - Public Complaint<br/> BA – Business Associates<br/> ZZ - Others<br/> XX - Not Categorised</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.7.1 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2             | Yes              |
| AlertIndicator                | <p>Red Flag indicator which had generated alert resulting in STR.</p> <p>The reporting entity may use a standard language of the red flag indicator. The reporting entity may use the language used in the instructions of the regulator or communication of FIU-IND.</p> <p>One STR can have more than one AlertIndicator. In the XML format more than one indicator can be mentioned for a report. In the fixed text format, the number of indicators for a report is limited to three.</p> | 100           | No               |
| SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (a) of Rule 2(1)(g)<sup>2</sup> related to proceeds of an offence specified in the Schedule to the Act, regardless of the value involved.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> Y- Yes<br/> N - No<br/> X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>   | 1             | Yes              |

<sup>2</sup> Rule 2(1)(g) of PML Rules

| Element                         | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| SuspicionDueToComplexTrans      | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (b) of Rule 2(1) (g) related to circumstances of unusual or unjustified complexity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N- No<br/>X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p> | 1      | Yes       |
| SuspicionDueToNoEcoRationale    | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (c) of Rule 2(1) (g) related to no economic rationale or bonafide purpose.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>         | 1      | Yes       |
| SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (d) of Rule 2(1) (g) related to financing of the activities related to terrorism.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>  | 1      | Yes       |
| AttemptedTransaction            | <p>Whether the STR relates to an attempted transaction that was not completed. Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p>  | 1      | Yes       |

| Element                | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| GroundsOfSuspicion     | <p>Summary of suspicion and sequence of events covering following aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Background/profile/occupation of the customer and other related individuals/entities.</li> <li>• When did the relationship with the customer begin?</li> <li>• How was suspicion detected?</li> <li>• What information was linked or collected during the review process?</li> <li>• What explanation was provided by the subject(s) or other persons (without tipping off)?</li> <li>• Summary of suspicion</li> <li>• Whether the suspicious activity is an isolated incident or relates to another transaction?</li> <li>• Who benefited, financially or otherwise, from the transaction(s), how much, and how (if known)?</li> <li>• What is the volume of transactions in reported accounts in the financial year, and what is the volume of cash transactions?</li> <li>• Whether any STR filed for the customer earlier?</li> <li>• Any additional information that might assist law enforcement authorities.</li> </ul> | 4000   | Yes       |
| DetailsOfInvestigation | <p>Details about investigation being conducted covering the name of agency, contact person and contact details.</p> <p>The investigation could be both internal to the reporting entity or any investigation by law enforcement agency. In case of law enforcement agency the details of contact person needs to be separately furnished under LEADetails below.</p>  | 4000   | No        |
| LEAInformed            | <p>Whether any Law enforcement agency is informed about the incident reported in the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> R - Information received<br/> S - Information sent<br/> N - No correspondence sent or received<br/> X - Not categorised.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.7.2 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| LEADetails             | <p>Contact details of person in the law enforcement agency which is conducting the investigation.</p> <p>The details of the investigation should be furnished under DetailsOfInvestigation above.</p>   | 250    | No        |

| Element             | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| PriorityRating      | <p>Priority attached to the report as per assessment of the reporting entity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> P1 - Very High Priority<br/> P2 - High Priority<br/> P3 - Normal Priority<br/> XX - Not categorised</p> <p>The reporting entity can attach P1 priority for reports which requires immediate attention of FIU. Refer section 11.1.7.3 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2      | Yes       |
| ReportCoverage      | <p>Whether all the suspicious transactions are covered or a sample set is being reported?</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> C - Complete<br/> P - Partial<br/> X - Not categorised</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.7.4 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| AdditionalDocuments | <p>Whether the reporting entity wants to submit additional documents separately for the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> Y - Yes<br/> N - No<br/> X - Not categorised</p> <p>The reporting entity can't upload additional documents with the report. FIU-IND will send a separate request for providing additional information.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |

#### 11.1.7.1 Enumeration for SourceOfAlert

| Code | Description            | Remarks  |
|------|------------------------|--|
| CV   | Customer Verification  | Detected during customer acceptance, identification or verification (excluding reasons mentioned in other codes) (e.g. Use of forged ID, wrong address etc.) |
| WL   | Watch List             | The customer details matched with watch lists (e.g. UN list, Interpol list etc.)   |
| TY   | Typology               | Common typologies of money laundering, financing of terrorism or other crimes (e.g. structuring of cash deposits etc.)                                       |
| TM   | Transaction Monitoring | Transaction monitoring alert (e.g. unusually large transaction, increase in transaction volume etc.)   |
| RM   | Risk Management System | Risk management system based alert (e.g. high risk customer, country, location, source of funds, transaction type etc.)                                      |

|    |                              |   |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| MR | Media Reports                | Adverse media reports about customer (e.g. newspaper reports)   |
| LQ | Law Enforcement Agency Query | Query or letter received from law enforcement agency (LEA) or intelligence agency (e.g. blocking order received, transaction details sought etc.) |
| EI | Employee Initiated           | Employee raised alert (e.g. behavioral indicators such as customer had no information about transaction, attempted transaction etc.)              |
| PC | Public Complaint             | Complaint received from public (e.g. abuse of account for committing fraud etc.)  |
| BA | Business Associates          | Information received from other institutions, subsidiaries or business associates (e.g. cross-border referral, alert raised by agent etc.)        |
| ZZ | Others                       | Sources other than mentioned above  |
| XX | Not Categorised              | The information is not available. No category has been selected   |

#### 11.1.7.2 Enumeration for LEAInformed

| Code | Description                        | Remarks   |
|------|------------------------------------|---|
| R    | Information received               | Correspondence has been received from any Law Enforcement Agency (LEA) on this case |
| S    | Information sent                   | Matter has been referred to LEA for enquiries/investigations                        |
| N    | No correspondence sent or received | The LEA is not aware of the case  |
| X    | Not Categorised                    | The information is not available. No category has been selected                     |

#### 11.1.7.3 Enumeration for PriorityRating

| Code | Description        | Remarks   |
|------|--------------------|---|
| P1   | Very High Priority | For immediate attention by FIU                                  |
| P2   | High Priority      | For attention of FIU  |
| P3   | Normal Priority    | Reasonable time   |
| XX   | Not Categorised    | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

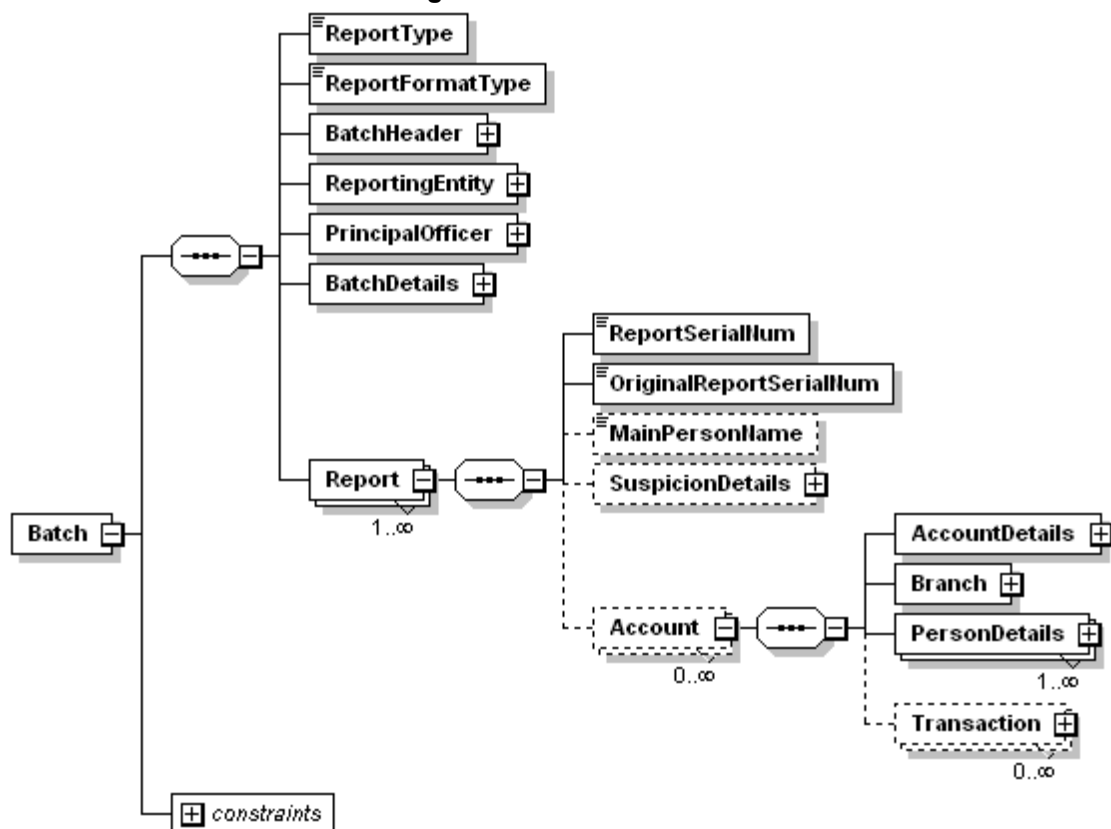
#### 11.1.7.4 Enumeration for ReportCoverage

| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| C    | Complete        | All suspicious transactions have been reported  |
| P    | Partial         | Reported transactions are sample transactions and there are many more similar transactions. |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected                             |

#### 11.1.8 element Batch/Report/Account

Account contains details of the account, branch, persons and transactions.

**Figure: Overview of Account**





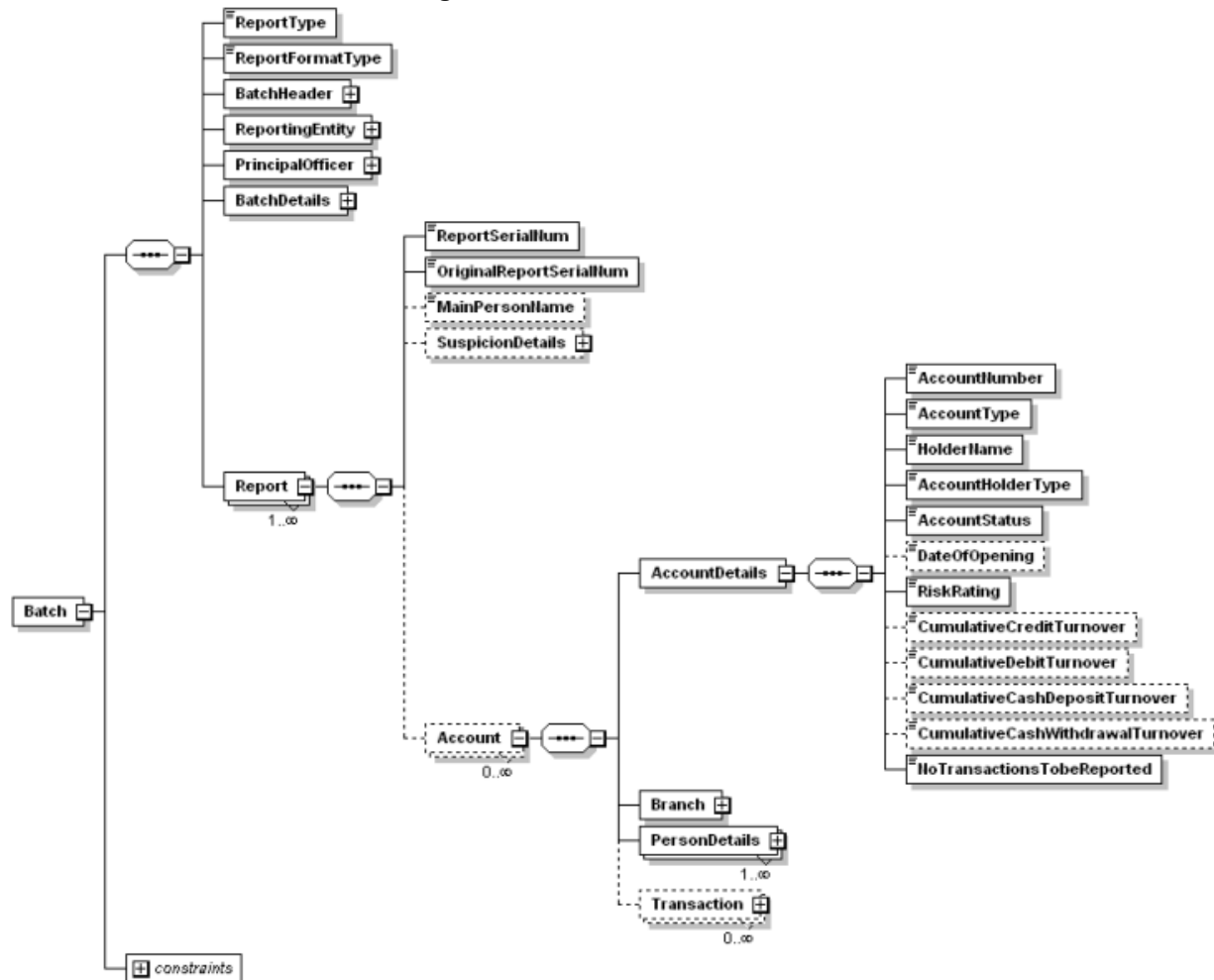
**Table: Details of Account**

| <i>Element</i> | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>   | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| AccountDetails | Details of the account.<br>Refer section 11.1.9 for details.                             | Section 11.1.9  | Yes              |
| Branch         | Details of the branch associated with the account.<br>Refer section 11.1.10 for details. | Section 11.1.10 | Yes              |
| PersonDetails  | Details of the person linked to the account.<br>Refer section 11.1.14 for details.       | Section 11.1.14 | Yes              |
| Transaction    | Details of the transaction in the account.<br>Refer section 11.1.19 for details.         | Section 11.1.19 | No               |

### 11.1.9 element Batch/Report/Account/AccountDetails

AccountDetails describes the account number, type, account status, turnover details and risk rating.

Figure: Overview of Account Details



**Table: Details of AccountDetails**

| <i>Element</i> | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| AccountNumber  | Account number  | 20            | Yes              |
| AccountType    | <p>Type of account.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BS - Savings Account</li> <li>BC - Current Account</li> <li>BR - Cash Credit/Overdraft Account</li> <li>BD - Credit Card Account</li> <li>BP - Prepaid Card Account</li> <li>BL - Loan Account</li> <li>BT - Term Deposit Account</li> <li>BG – Letter of Credit/Bank Guarantee</li> <li>IL - Term Insurance Policy</li> <li>IE - Endowment Policy</li> <li>IA - Annuity Policy(Excluding ULIP)</li> <li>IU - ULIP Policy</li> <li>IH - Health Insurance Policy</li> <li>IM - Motor Insurance Policy</li> <li>IT - Travel Insurance Policy</li> <li>IB – Money Back Policy</li> <li>IW – Whole Life Policy</li> <li>ST - Trading Account</li> <li>MF – Mutual Fund Folio</li> <li>DB - Beneficiary Client Account</li> <li>DH - Beneficiary House Account</li> <li>DC - Clearing Member Pool Account</li> <li>ZZ - Others</li> <li>XX - Not Categorised</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.9.1 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2             | Yes              |
| HolderName     | Name of first/sole account holder.  | 80            | Yes              |

| Element           | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| AccountHolderType | <p>Type of the account holder.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Resident Individual</li> <li>B - Legal Person/Entity (excluding C,D,E and F)</li> <li>C - Central/State Government</li> <li>D - Central/State Government owned undertaking</li> <li>E – Reporting Entity</li> <li>F- Non Profit Organisation</li> <li>G- Non-residential individual</li> <li>H - Overseas corporate body/FII</li> <li>Z – Others.</li> <li>X - Not categorised</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.9.2 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1      | Yes       |
| AccountStatus     | <p>Status of the account.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Active</li> <li>I - Inactive</li> <li>D – Dormant</li> <li>S - Suspended</li> <li>F - Frozen</li> <li>C - Closed</li> <li>Z - Others</li> <li>X - Not categorised</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.9.3 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| DateOfOpening     | <p>Date of account opening.</p> <p>Mention the date in YYYY-MM-DD Format</p>  | 10     | No        |
| RiskRating        | <p>Risk category as per the internal risk assessment.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A1 - High Risk Account</li> <li>A2 - Medium Risk Account</li> <li>A3 - Low Risk Account</li> <li>XX - Not categorised</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.9.4 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 2      | Yes       |

| Element                          | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| CumulativeCreditTurnover         | Sum of all credits in the Bank account from 1 <sup>st</sup> April of the financial year till the last day of the month of reporting. If report is being furnished for Jan 2010 then transactions from 1 <sup>st</sup> April 2009 to 31st Jan 2010 have to be aggregated. The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal. For STRs generated in the middle of the month, the transactions upto generation of alert needs to be aggregated. | 20     | No        |
| CumulativeDebitTurnover          | Sum of all debits in the account from 1 <sup>st</sup> April of the financial year till the last day of the month/alert. The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal.   | 20     | No        |
| CumulativeCashDepositTurnover    | Sum of cash deposits in the account from 1 <sup>st</sup> April of the financial year till the last day of the month/alert. The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal.  | 20     | No        |
| CumulativeCashWithdrawalTurnover | Sum of cash withdrawals in the account from 1 <sup>st</sup> April of the financial year till the last day of the month/alert. The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal.   | 20     | No        |
| NoTransactionsToBeReported*      | <p>If no transaction is required to be reported.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> Y – Yes (No transaction to be reported)<br/> N - No (Transactions are reported)<br/> X – Not Categorised</p> <p>This information will be used to identify accounts in which no transactions are required to be reported due to threshold requirements (50,000/- for CTRs by banking companies) or attempted transactions (for STR).</p>                                 | 1      | Yes       |

#### 11.1.9.1 Enumeration for AccountType

| Code | Description                   | Remarks                      |
|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| BS   | Savings Account               | Banks and other institutions |
| BC   | Current Account               | Banks and other institutions |
| BR   | Cash Credit/Overdraft Account | Banks and other institutions |
| BD   | Credit Card Account           | Banks and other institutions |
| BP   | Prepaid Card Account          | Banks and other institutions |
| BL   | Loan Account                  | Banks and other institutions |
| BT   | Term Deposit Account          | Banks and other institutions |

| Code | Description                     | Remarks   |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| BG   | Letter of Credit/Bank Guarantee | Banks and other institutions                                    |
| IL   | Term Insurance Policy           | Insurance Companies   |
| IE   | Endowment Policy                | Insurance Companies   |
| IA   | Annuity Policy (Excluding ULIP) | Insurance Companies   |
| IU   | ULIP Policy                     | Insurance Companies   |
| IH   | Health Insurance Policy         | Insurance Companies   |
| IM   | Motor Insurance Policy          | Insurance Companies   |
| IT   | Travel Insurance Policy         | Insurance Companies   |
| IB   | Money Back Policy               | Insurance Companies   |
| IW   | Whole Life Policy               | Insurance Companies   |
| ST   | Trading Account                 | Stock Brokers   |
| MF   | Mutual Fund Folio               | Mutual Funds  |
| DB   | Beneficiary Client Account      | Depositories  |
| DH   | Beneficiary House Account       | Depositories  |
| DC   | Clearing Member Pool Account    | Depositories  |
| ZZ   | Others                          | All Sectors   |
| XX   | Not Categorised                 | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

#### 11.1.9.2 Enumeration for AccountHolderType

| Code | Description                          | Remarks  |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|
| A    | Resident Individual                  |  |
| B    | Legal Person/Entity                  | Excluding "C", "D", "E", "F"   |
| C    | Central/State Government             |  |
| D    | Central/State Government undertaking |  |
| E    | Reporting Entity                     | The account belongs to other bank, financial institution or intermediary |
| F    | Non Profit Organisation              |  |
| G    | Non- resident Individual             |  |
| H    | Overseas corporate body/FII          |  |
| Z    | Others                               | Not listed above   |
| X    | Not Categorised                      | The information is not available. No category has been selected          |

### 11.1.9.3 Enumeration for AccountStatus

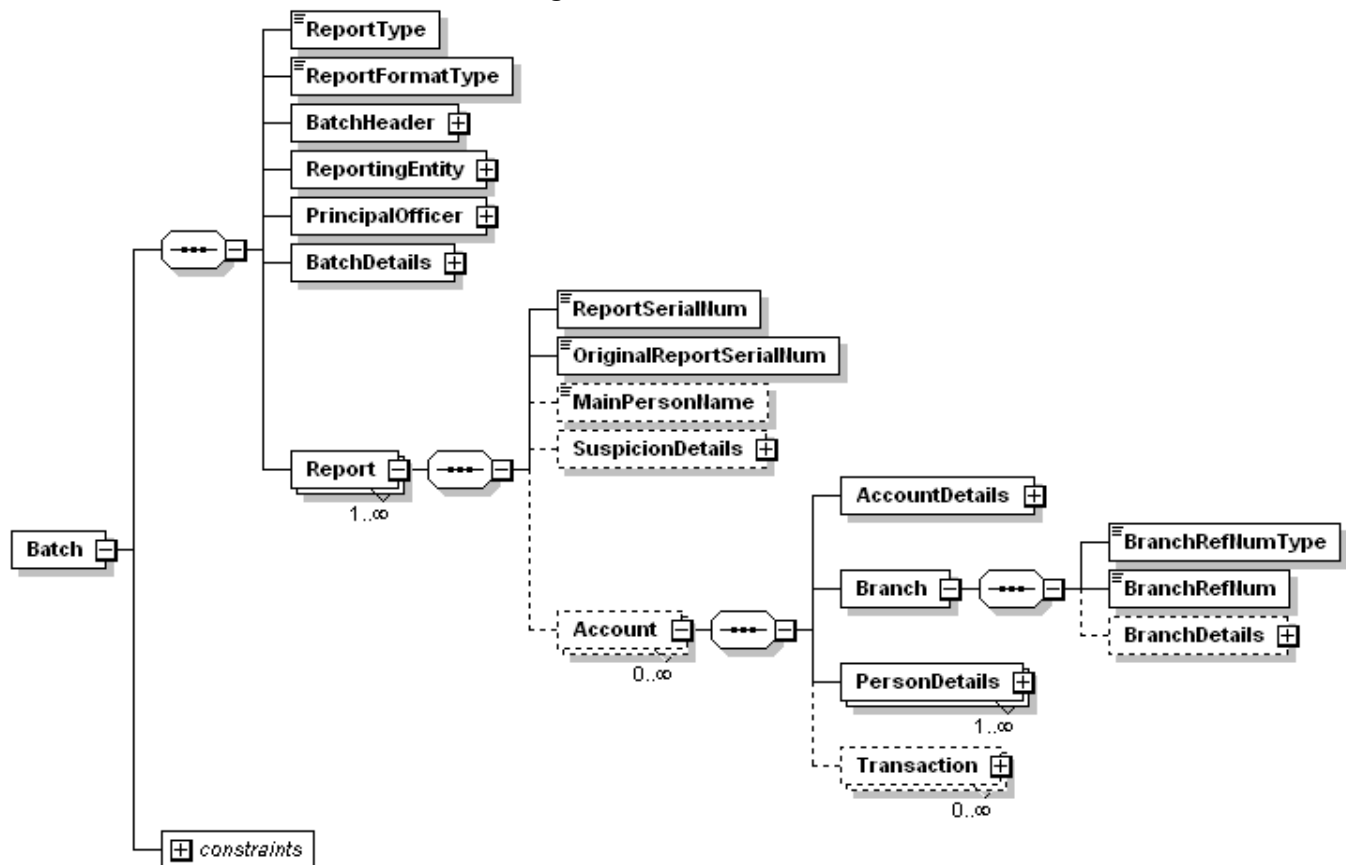
| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| A    | Active          | Account is in regular use/policy inforce  |
| I    | Inactive        | Account is not in regular use/ policy lapsed  |
| D    | Dormant         | As defined by regulator (eg. There is no transaction in the account for two years)/ paid up policy lapsed after paying premiums for 3 or more years |
| S    | Suspended       | Account/policy risk is temporarily suspended  |
| F    | Frozen          | Account/policy is frozen (including case of debit freeze)   |
| C    | Closed          | Account is closed/policy foreclosed, surrendered, death or maturity claim paid  |
| Z    | Others          | Not listed above  |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected   |

### 11.1.9.4 Enumeration for RiskRating

| Code | Description         | Remarks   |
|------|---------------------|---|
| A1   | High Risk Account   | Very High or High Risk  |
| A2   | Medium Risk Account |   |
| A3   | Low Risk Account    |   |
| XX   | Not Categorised     | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

### 11.1.10 element Batch/Report/Account/Branch

Branch provides information of the number and details of the branch associated with the account.

**Figure: Overview of Branch**

**Table: Details of Branch**

| Element           | Description   | Length          | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| BranchRefNumType* | <p>The type of branch reference number used.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R – Regulator Issued</li> <li>B – BIC</li> <li>I – IFSC</li> <li>M – MICR Code</li> <li>S – Self generated</li> <li>Z – Other sources</li> <li>X – Not categorised</li> </ul> <p>Entities with no Branch reference number can be given a self generated number (S) to uniquely identify the branch. Refer section 11.1.10.1 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1               | Yes       |
| BranchRefNum      | <p>The unique number to uniquely identify the branch.</p> <p>The type of BranchRefNum should be specified under BranchRefNumType above.</p>   | 20              | Yes       |
| BranchDetails     | <p>Details of the branch associated with account.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.11 for details.</p>   | Section 11.1.11 | No        |



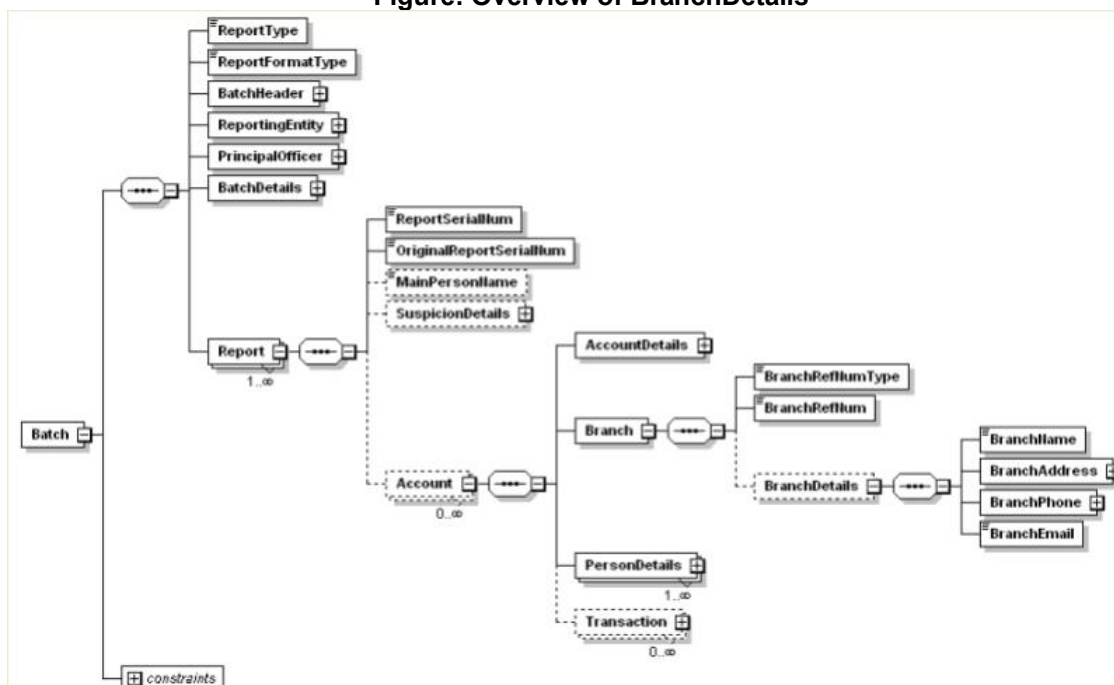
### 11.1.10.1 Enumeration for BranchRefNumType

| Code | Description      | Remarks   |
|------|------------------|---|
| R    | Regulator Issued | Number issued or used by the regulator (other than B, I, M below)                     |
| B    | BIC              | 11 digit Bank identifier code   |
| I    | IFSC             | 11 digit Indian Financial System Code   |
| M    | MICR Code        | 9 digit Magnetic Ink Character Recognition Code                                       |
| S    | Self Generated   | The branch reference number mentioned in the report is a self generated unique number |
| Z    | Other sources    | Sources other than mentioned above  |
| X    | Not Categorised  | The information is not available. No category has been selected                       |

### 11.1.11 element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails

BranchDetails provides information of the branch associated to the account.

**Figure: Overview of BranchDetails**



**Table: Details of BranchDetails**

| <i>Element</i> | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>   | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| BranchName     | Name of Branch   | 80              | Yes              |
| BranchAddress  | Details of the branch address.<br>Refer section 11.1.12 for details. | Section 11.1.12 | Yes              |
| BranchPhone    | Details of the branch phone.<br>Refer section 11.1.13 for details.   | Section 11.1.13 | Yes              |
| BranchEmail    | Branch email id  | 50              | No               |

#### **11.1.12 element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchAddress**

BranchAddress refers to the communication address of the branch. Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details of Type Address.

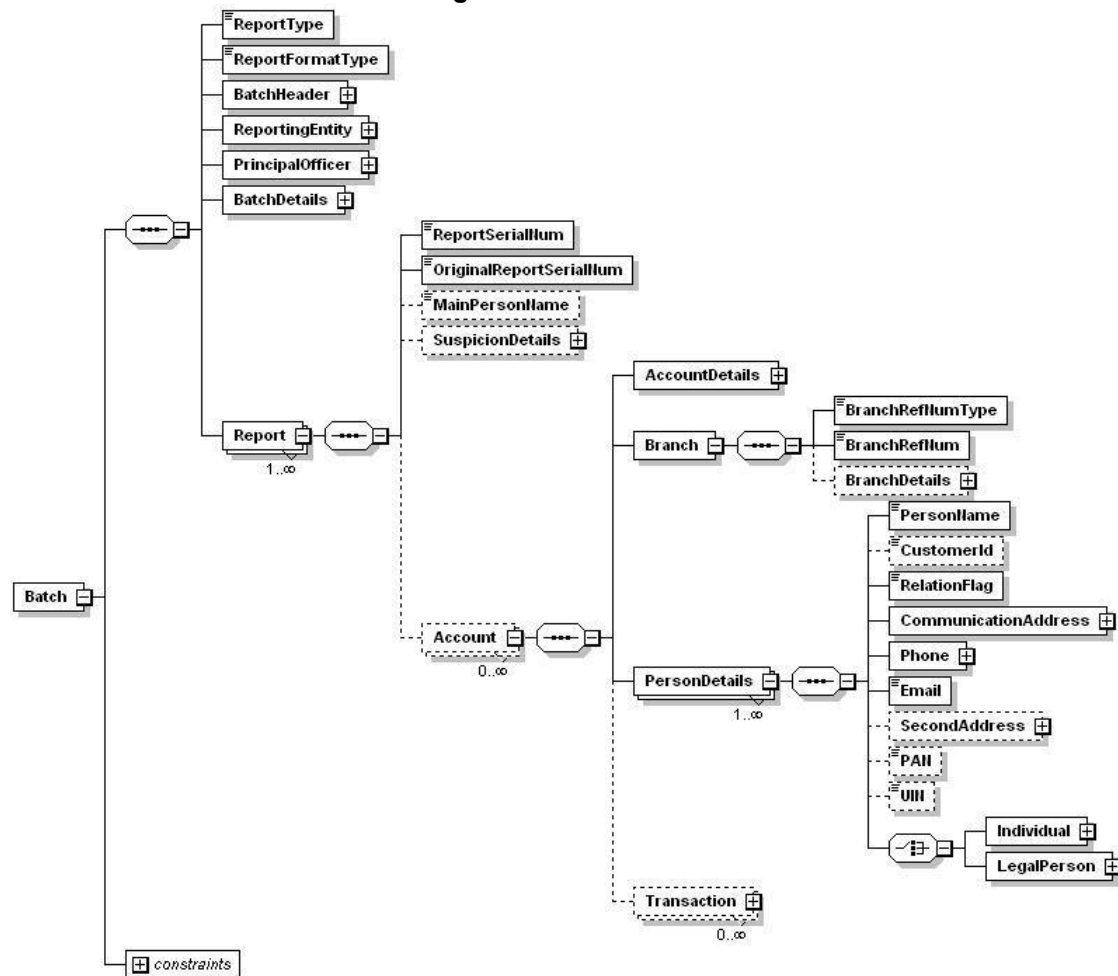
#### **11.1.13 element Batch/Report/Account/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchPhone**

Refer section 11.1.4.2 for Type Phone.


#### **11.1.14 element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails**

PersonDetails provides information on the person whether individual or a legal person.

Figure: Overview of PersonDetails



**Table: Details of PersonDetails**

| <i>Element</i>   | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>             | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| PersonName   | Full name of Individual or the Legal Person/Entity.  | 80                        | Yes              |
| CustomerID   | Customer ID/Number.  | 10                        | No               |
| RelationFlag   | <p>Relation of the person to the Account.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> A - Account Holder<br/> B - Authorised Signatory<br/> C - Proprietor/Director/Partner/Member of a legal entity<br/> D - Introducer<br/> E – Guarantor<br/> F - Guardian<br/> N – Nominee<br/> O – Beneficial Owner<br/> P – Proposer<br/> G - Assignee<br/> L - Life Assured<br/> J – Beneficiary<br/> H – Power of Attorney<br/> Z - Others<br/> X - Not Categorised.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.14.1 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1                         | Yes              |
| CommunicationAddress   | Details of the person's communication address.<br>Refer section 11.1.15 for details.   | Section 11.1.15           | Yes              |
| Phone  | Details of the person's phones.<br>Refer section 11.1.16 for details.  | Section 11.1.16           | No               |
| Email  | Contact email.   | 50                        | No               |
| SecondAddress  | Details of the person's second or alternate address.<br>Refer section 11.1.15 for details.   | Section 11.1.15           | No               |
| PAN  | Ten Digit PAN card number issued by Income Tax Department.   | 10                        | No               |
| UIN  | Use UIDAI number for individuals and any other unique identification number for legal entity (if available).   | 30                        | No               |
| Choice  | <p>Choice compositor.</p> <p>Whether person is Individual or Legal Person.</p>   | Section 11.1.17 & 11.1.18 | Yes              |

#### 11.1.14.1 Enumeration for RelationFlag

| Code | Description  | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| A    | Account Holder                                       | Person in whose name the account stands   |
| B    | Authorised Signatory                                 | Office or representative vested with the powers to commit the authorizing organisation to a binding agreement.  |
| C    | Proprietor/Director/Partner/Member of a legal entity | Individuals linked to the legal entity in various capacities  |
| D    | Introducer   | Person who introduced the account to the reporting entity   |
| E    | Guarantor  | A person who contracts to perform the promise, or discharge the liability, of a third person in case of his default.  |
| F    | Guardian   | Person who operates the account on behalf of a minor  |
| N    | Nominee  | E.g. Nominee as per section 45ZA of the BR act 1949, insurance  |
| O    | Beneficial Owner                                     | Beneficial owner i.e the natural person who ultimately owns or controls a client and or the person on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a juridical person |
| P    | Proposer   | Insurance Companies   |
| G    | Assignee   | Insurance Companies   |
| L    | Life Assured   | Insurance Companies   |
| J    | Beneficiary  | Insurance Companies   |
| H    | Power of Attorney                                    | Written document conferring authority on the agent to perform certain acts or functions on behalf of the principal.<br>Banks, Insurance and Intermediaries  |
| Z    | Others   | Not listed above (including non customer in case of attempted transactions)   |
| X    | Not Categorised                                      | The information is not available. No category has been selected   |

#### 11.1.15 element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/CommunicationAddress

Refer section 11.1.4.1 for Type Address

#### 11.1.16 element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/Phone

Refer section 11.1.4.2 for Type Phone

### 11.1.17 element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/Individual

PersonDetails/Individual provides details of the individual and identification related information

**Figure: Overview of Individual**



**Table: Details of Individual**

| <i>Element</i>       | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| Gender               | Sex of the Individual.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>M- Male<br>F- Female<br>X- Not Categorised.<br><br>Refer section 11.1.17.1 for further details on enumerations.  | 1             | Yes              |
| DateOfBirth          | Date of Birth in YYYY-MM-DD format  | 10            | No               |
| IdentificationType   | Document submitted as proof of identity of the individual.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>A - Passport<br>B - Election ID Card<br>C - Pan Card<br>D - ID Card<br>E - Driving License<br>F - Account Introducer<br>G - UIDAI Letter<br>H - NREGA job card<br>Z – Others<br><br>Refer section 11.1.17.2 for further details on enumerations. | 1             | Yes              |
| IdentificationNumber | Number mentioned in the identification document.  | 20            | No               |
| IssuingAuthority     | Authority which had issued the identification document.   | 20            | No               |
| PlaceOfIssue         | Place where document was issued.  | 20            | No               |
| Nationality          | Nationality of the person.<br><br>Mention the two digit Country code as per ISO 3166 standards. Refer Annexure F for country codes  | 2             | Yes              |
| PlaceOfWork          | Name of organisation/employer   | 80            | No               |
| FatherOrSpouse       | Full Name of Father/Spouse  | 80            | No               |
| Occupation           | Job of the individual   | 50            | No               |

#### 11.1.17.1 Enumeration for Gender

| <i>Code</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Remarks</i>  |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| M           | Male               |   |
| F           | Female             |   |
| X           | Not Categorised    | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

#### 11.1.17.2 Enumeration for IdentificationType

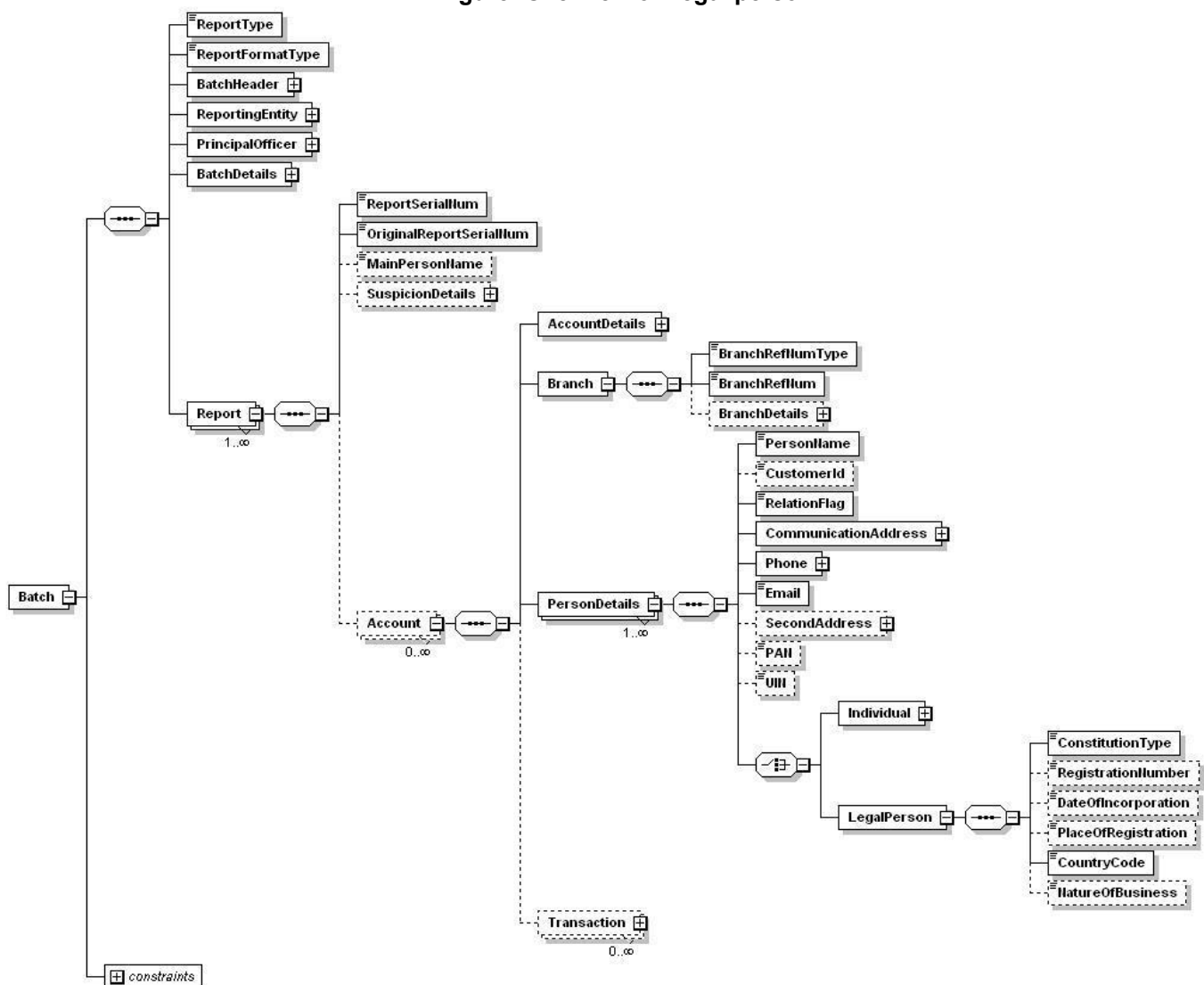
| <i>Code</i> | <i>Description</i> | <i>Remarks</i>                |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| A           | Passport           | Same as A used in version 1.0 |

| Code | Description        | Remarks  |
|------|--------------------|--|
| B    | Election Id Card   | Same as B used in version 1.0                                  |
| C    | Pan Card           | Same as C used in version 1.0                                  |
| D    | ID Card            | Same as D used in version 1.0                                  |
| E    | Driving License    | Same as E used in version 1.0                                  |
| F    | Account Introducer | Same as F used in version 1.0                                  |
| G    | UIDAI letter       | Issued by the Unique Identification Authority of India (UIDAI) |
| H    | NREGA job card     | Signed by an officer of the State Government                   |
| Z    | Others             | Not listed above   |

### 11.1.18 element Batch/Report/Account/PersonDetails/LegalPerson

LegalPerson provides information about Legal person or entity.

Figure: Overview of Legal person





**Table: Details of LegalPerson**

| Element             | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| ConstitutionType    | <p>Type of constitution of legal person/entity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Sole Proprietorship</li> <li>B - Partnership Firm</li> <li>C - HUF</li> <li>D - Private Limited Company</li> <li>E - Public Limited Company</li> <li>F - Society</li> <li>G - Association</li> <li>H - Trust</li> <li>I - Liquidator</li> <li>J - LLP</li> <li>Z - Others</li> <li>X – Not Categorised.</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.18.1 for further details on enumerations</p> | 1      | Yes       |
| RegistrationNumber  | Registration Number as mentioned in the document  | 20     | No        |
| DateOfIncorporation | Date of incorporation in YYYY-MM-DD format  | 10     | No        |
| PlaceOfRegistration | Place where the document was registered.  | 20     | No        |
| CountryCode         | <p>The two digit country code in which the entity is incorporated.</p> <p>Mention country code as per ISO 3166. Refer Annexure F for country codes.</p>   | 2      | Yes       |
| NatureOfBusiness    | Nature of Business  | 50     | No        |

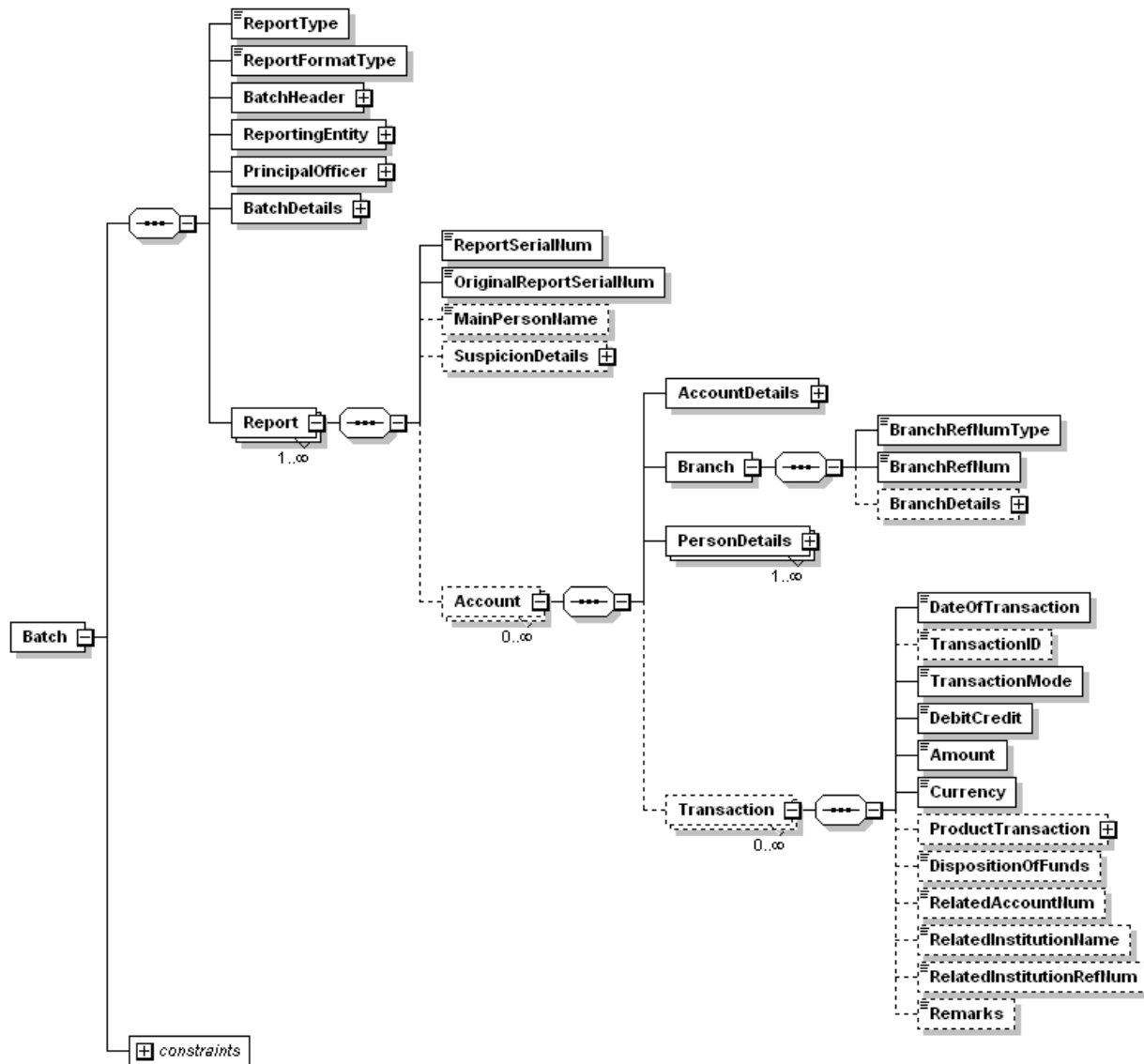
#### 11.1.18.1 Enumeration for ConstitutionType

| Code | Description             | Remarks   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| A    | Sole Proprietorship     |   |
| B    | Partnership Firm        |   |
| C    | HUF                     | Hindu Undivided family  |
| D    | Private Limited Company |   |
| E    | Public Limited Company  |   |
| F    | Society                 |   |
| G    | Association             |   |
| H    | Trust                   |   |
| I    | Liquidator              |   |
| J    | LLP                     | Limited Liability Partnership                                   |
| Z    | Others                  | Not listed above  |
| X    | Not Categorised         | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

### 11.1.19 element Batch/Report/Account/Transaction

Transaction provides information about the transactions in the account.

**Figure: Overview of Transaction**



**Table: Details of Transaction**

| <i>Element</i>           | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>   | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| DateOfTransaction        | Date of transaction in YYYY-MM-DD format   | 10              | Yes              |
| TransactionID            | Unique ID to identify transaction (if available)   | 20              | No               |
| TransactionMode          | <p>Mode in which the transaction was conducted.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> A – Cheque<br/> B – Internal Transfer<br/> C - Cash<br/> D - Demand Draft/Pay Order<br/> E - Electronic Fund Transfer<br/> F – Exchange Based Transaction<br/> G – Securities transaction<br/> S – Switching Transaction<br/> Z – Others<br/> X – Not Categorized.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.19.1 for details on enumerations.</p> | 1               | Yes              |
| DebitCredit              | <p>Debit or credit. Permissible values are:<br/> D - Debit<br/> C - Credit<br/> X - Not Categorized.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.19.2 for details on enumerations.</p>   | 1               | Yes              |
| Amount                   | <p>Amount of transaction.</p> <p>The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal. If this amount is not in Indian Rupees, then convert to Indian Rupees.</p>   | 20              | Yes              |
| Currency                 | <p>Currency of transaction.</p> <p>INR for Indian Rupees, Mention currency code as per ISO 4127. Refer Annexure G for Currency codes.</p>  | 3               | Yes              |
| ProductTransaction       | <p>Details of the products linked to the transaction.</p> <p>Refer section 11.1.20 for details.</p>  | Section 11.1.20 | No               |
| DispositionOfFunds       | Reserved for later use. Use value X.   | 1               | No               |
| RelatedAccountNum        | Account number (if available) from/to which funds was transferred.   | 20              | No               |
| RelatedInstitutionName   | Name of the institution (if available) from / to which funds were transferred.   | 20              | No               |
| RelatedInstitutionRefNum | <p>Institution reference number of the institution (if available) from / to which funds were transferred.</p> <p>This reference number should enable linkage with the BranchRefNum in the element Batch/Report/Account/Branch which has been explained in section 11.1.10.</p>   | 20              | No               |
| Remarks                  | Any additional information that needs to be provided.  | 50              | No               |

### 11.1.19.1 Enumeration for TransactionMode

| Code | Description                | Remarks  | Code Used in Version 1.0 |
|------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| A    | Cheque                     | Inter bank transfer  | A                        |
| B    | Internal Transfer          | Transfer within the Institution  | B                        |
| C    | Cash                       |  | C                        |
| D    | Demand Draft/Pay Order     | Demand Draft, Pay Order  | D                        |
| E    | Electronic Fund Transfer   | Swift, cross border payment platforms, TT, RTGS, NEFT                        | E                        |
| F    | Exchange Based Transaction | Any exchange based transaction   | New                      |
| G    | Securities Transaction     | Any Securities based transaction   | New                      |
| S    | Switching Transaction      | Switching transaction (switching of products) like switching of mutual funds | New                      |
| Z    | Others                     | Not listed above   |                          |
| X    | Not Categorised            | The information is not available   |                          |

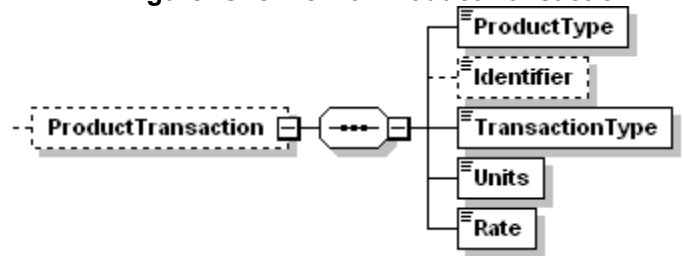
### 11.1.19.2 Enumeration for DebitCredit

| Code | Description | Remarks  |
|------|-------------|--|
| D    | Debit       | Debit transaction in the account<br>Banks - Withdrawal by customer<br>Insurance companies - Payments made to customers, nominees<br>Intermediaries – Amount paid by the intermediary to the client |
| C    | Credit      | Credit transaction in the account<br>Banks - Deposit by customer<br>Insurance companies– Payments received from customers<br>Intermediaries - Amount deposited by the client with intermediary     |
| X    |             | Not Categorised  |

### 11.1.20 element Batch/Report/Account/Transaction/ProductTransaction

ProductTransaction describes the various products if it is linked to the transaction.

**Figure: Overview of ProductTransaction**



**Table: Details of ProductTransaction**

| Element     | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------|--|--------|-----------|
| ProductType | <p>Type of product linked with the transaction.</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BD – Bonds</li> <li>ST - Securities</li> <li>CD - Certificate of Deposit</li> <li>CP - Commercial Paper</li> <li>EQ - Equity Shares</li> <li>FU - Futures</li> <li>OP - Options</li> <li>DF - Debt Funds</li> <li>EF - Equity Fund</li> <li>HF - Hybrid Funds</li> <li>LF - Liquid Funds</li> <li>MF - MIP Funds</li> <li>XF - Exchange Traded Funds</li> <li>CO – Commodities</li> <li>IP – Insurance Products</li> <li>ZZ - Others</li> <li>XX - Not Categorised.</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.20.1 for details on enumerations.</p> | 2      | Yes       |
| Identifier  | <p>Product identifier</p> <p>Example- ISIN for security</p>  | 30     | No        |

| Element         | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|-----------------|--|--------|-----------|
| TransactionType | <p>Type of product transaction linked to the financial transaction</p> <p>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BP - Buy/Purchase</li> <li>SR - Sale/Redemption</li> <li>IA - Annuity payment</li> <li>IP - Pension</li> <li>IC - Commutation</li> <li>ID - Death claim</li> <li>IM - Maturity</li> <li>IB - Survival benefits</li> <li>IF - Free look cancellation</li> <li>IW - Withdrawal</li> <li>IS – Surrender</li> <li>IG – Assignment</li> <li>IE – Decline</li> <li>IX – Excess Refund</li> <li>IR – Premium Payment</li> <li>IL – Loan Repayment</li> <li>DD - Dematerialisation/Conversion of Mutual fund units in demat form</li> <li>DR – Rematerialisation/Repurchase</li> <li>DO - Off Market trade</li> <li>DM - Market transfers</li> <li>DI - Inter Settlement transfers</li> <li>DP - Pledge and Hypothecation</li> <li>DC - Corporate action</li> <li>ZZ - Others</li> <li>XX - Not Categorised.</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 11.1.20.2 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2      | Yes       |
| Units           | <p>Unit of product</p> <p>If the product is measured in units, mention the number of units involved in the transaction.</p>  | 20     | No        |
| Rate            | <p>Unit rate of the product in Indian rupees</p> <p>If the transaction involves a rate, update the applicable rate for the transaction.</p>  | 10     | No        |

#### 11.1.20.1 Enumeration for ProductType

| Code | Description            | Remarks |
|------|------------------------|---------|
| BD   | Bonds                  |         |
| ST   | Securities             |         |
| CD   | Certificate of Deposit |         |
| CP   | Commercial Paper       |         |

| Code | Description           | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------------|---|
| EQ   | Equity Shares         |   |
| FU   | Futures               |   |
| OP   | Options               |   |
| DF   | Debt Funds            | Mutual Funds  |
| EF   | Equity Fund           | Mutual Funds  |
| HF   | Hybrid Funds          | Mutual Funds  |
| LF   | Liquid Funds          | Mutual Funds  |
| MF   | MIP Funds             | Mutual Funds  |
| XF   | Exchange Traded Funds | Mutual Funds  |
| CO   | Commodities           |   |
| IP   | Insurance Products    |   |
| ZZ   | Others                | Not listed above  |
| XX   | Not Categorised       | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

#### 11.1.20.2 Enumeration for TransactionType

| Code | Description  | Remarks  |
|------|--|--|
| BP   | Buy/Purchase   |  |
| SR   | Sale/Redemption  |  |
| IA   | Annuity payment  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IP   | Pension  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IC   | Commutation  | Insurance Companies                                |
| ID   | Death claim  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IM   | Maturity   | Insurance Companies                                |
| IB   | Survival benefits  | Insurance Companies (including money back)         |
| IF   | Free look Cancellation   | Insurance Companies                                |
| IW   | Withdrawal   | Insurance Companies (including partial withdrawal) |
| IS   | Surrender  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IG   | Assignment   | Insurance Companies                                |
| IE   | Decline  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IX   | Excess Refund  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IR   | Premium Payment  | Insurance Companies                                |
| IL   | Loan Repayment   | Insurance Companies                                |
| DD   | Dematerialisation/Conversion of Mutual funds units in demat form | Depositories                                       |
| DR   | Rematerialisation/Repurchase                                     | Depositories                                       |
| DO   | Off Market trade   | Depositories                                       |

| <i>Code</i> | <i>Description</i>         | <i>Remarks</i>  |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| DM          | Market transfers           | Depositories  |
| DI          | Inter Settlement transfers | Depositories  |
| DP          | Pledge and Hypothecation   | Depositories  |
| DC          | Corporate action           | Depositories  |
| ZZ          | Others                     | Not listed above  |
| XX          | Not Categorised            | The information is not available. No category has been selected |



## 11.2 Annexure A.2 – ARF Data Structure Version 2.0

This section describes the data structure of version 2.0 of the Account Based Reports which can be used by the reporting entities to generate XML file. The version 2.0 of the data structure for fixed width text files shall comprise of the following seven data files:

| S. No. | Filename   | Description              |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1      | ARFBAT.txt | Batch File               |
| 2      | ARFRPT.txt | Report File              |
| 3      | ARFBRC.txt | Branch File              |
| 4      | ARFACC.txt | Account File             |
| 5      | ARFTRN.txt | Transaction File         |
| 6      | ARFINP.txt | Individual Person File   |
| 7      | ARFLPE.txt | Legal Person/Entity File |

### 11.2.1 Data structure of Batch File (ARFBAT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                    | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 1      | Line Number*             | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*   |
| 2      | ReportType*              | CHAR | 3    | 7    | 9   | Refer section 11.1.1   | Report Name  |
| 3      | DataSetVersion*          | CHAR | 1    | 10   | 10  | Refer section 11.1.2   | Data Structure Version*  |
| 4      | ReportingEntityName*     | CHAR | 80   | 11   | 90  | Refer section 11.1.3   | Complete name of Entity*   |
| 5      | ReportingEntityCategory* | CHAR | 5    | 91   | 95  | Refer section 11.1.3   | Category of Entity*  |
| 6      | RERegistrationNumber     | CHAR | 12   | 96   | 107 | Refer section 11.1.3   | Regulator Issued code *  |
| 7      | FIUREID*                 | CHAR | 10   | 108  | 117 | Refer section 11.1.3   | Unique ID issued by FIU*   |
| 8      | POName*                  | CHAR | 80   | 118  | 197 | Refer section 11.1.4   | Principal Officer's Name*  |
| 9      | PODesignation*           | CHAR | 80   | 198  | 277 | Refer section 11.1.4   | Principal Officer's Designation*   |
| 10     | Address*                 | CHAR | 225  | 278  | 502 | Refer section 11.1.4   | Principal Officer's Address1* + Address2 + Address3 + Address 4 + Address5 |
| 11     | City                     | CHAR | 50   | 503  | 552 | Refer section 11.1.4   | New field  |
| 12     | StateCode*               | CHAR | 2    | 553  | 554 | Refer section 11.1.4   | New field  |

| S. No. | Field             | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks              | Mapping to version 1.0             |
|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 13     | PinCode           | CHAR | 10   | 555  | 564 | Refer section 11.1.4 | Principal Officer's Pin code*      |
| 14     | CountryCode*      | CHAR | 2    | 565  | 566 | Refer section 11.1.4 | New field                          |
| 15     | Telephone         | CHAR | 30   | 567  | 596 | Refer section 11.1.4 | Principal Officer's Telephone      |
| 16     | Mobile            | CHAR | 30   | 597  | 626 | Refer section 11.1.4 | New field                          |
| 17     | Fax               | CHAR | 30   | 627  | 656 | Refer section 11.1.4 | Principal Officer's FAX            |
| 18     | POEmail*          | CHAR | 50   | 657  | 706 | Refer section 11.1.4 | Principal Officer's E-mail         |
| 19     | BatchNumber*      | CHAR | 8    | 707  | 714 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Serial Number of Report*           |
| 20     | BatchDate*        | CHAR | 10   | 715  | 724 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Date of Report                     |
| 21     | MonthOfReport*    | CHAR | 2    | 725  | 726 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Specified only in CTR              |
| 22     | YearOfReport*     | CHAR | 4    | 727  | 730 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Specified only in CTR              |
| 23     | OperationalMode*  | CHAR | 1    | 731  | 731 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Operational Mode*                  |
| 24     | BatchType*        | CHAR | 1    | 732  | 732 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Report Type*                       |
| 25     | OriginalBatchId*  | NUM  | 10   | 733  | 742 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Serial Number of Original Report * |
| 26     | ReasonOfRevision* | CHAR | 1    | 743  | 743 | Refer section 11.1.5 | Reason for Replacement*            |

### 11.2.2 Data structure of Report File (ARFRPT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                          | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0 |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*                   | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*           |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*               | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field              |
| 3      | OriginalReportSerialNum*       | NUM  | 8    | 15   | 22  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field              |
| 4      | MainPersonName                 | CHAR | 80   | 23   | 102 | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field              |
| 5      | SourceOfAlert*                 | CHAR | 2    | 103  | 104 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 6      | AlertIndicator1                | CHAR | 100  | 105  | 204 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 7      | AlertIndicator2                | CHAR | 100  | 205  | 304 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 8      | AlertIndicator3                | CHAR | 100  | 305  | 404 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 9      | SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime* | CHAR | 1    | 405  | 405 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 10     | SuspicionDueToComplexTrans*    | CHAR | 1    | 406  | 406 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |
| 11     | SuspicionDueToNoEco            | CHAR | 1    | 407  | 407 | Refer section 11.1.7   | New field              |

| S. No. | Field                            | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks              | Mapping to version 1.0          |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|        | Rationale*                       |      |      |      |      |                      |                                 |
| 12     | SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism* | CHAR | 1    | 408  | 408  | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 13     | AttemptedTransaction*            | CHAR | 1    | 409  | 409  | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 14     | GroundsOfSuspicion*              | CHAR | 4000 | 410  | 4409 | Refer section 11.1.7 | Grounds of Suspicion*           |
| 15     | DetailsOfInvestigations          | CHAR | 4000 | 4410 | 8409 | Refer section 11.1.7 | Details of other investigations |
| 16     | LEAInformed*                     | CHAR | 1    | 8410 | 8410 | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 17     | LEADetails                       | CHAR | 250  | 8411 | 8660 | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 18     | PriorityRating*                  | CHAR | 2    | 8661 | 8662 | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 19     | ReportCoverage*                  | CHAR | 1    | 8663 | 8663 | Refer section 11.1.7 | New field                       |
| 20     | AdditionalDocuments*             | CHAR | 1    | 8664 | 8664 | Refer section 11.1.7 | New Field                       |

### 11.2.3 Data structure of Branch File (ARFBRC.txt)

| S. No. | Field             | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0  |
|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|---|
| 1      | Line Number*      | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*  |
| 2      | BranchRefNumType* | CHAR | 1    | 7    | 7   | Refer section 11.1.10  | New field   |
| 3      | BranchRefNum*     | CHAR | 20   | 8    | 27  | Refer section 11.1.10  | Branch Reference Number*  |
| 4      | BranchName        | CHAR | 80   | 28   | 107 | Refer section 11.1.11  | Name of Branch*   |
| 5      | Address*          | CHAR | 225  | 108  | 332 | Refer section 11.1.12  | Branch Address1+<br>Address2+<br>Address3+<br>Address4+<br>Address5 |
| 6      | City              | CHAR | 50   | 333  | 382 | Refer section 11.1.12  | New field   |
| 7      | StateCode*        | CHAR | 2    | 383  | 384 | Refer section 11.1.12  | New field   |
| 8      | PinCode           | CHAR | 10   | 385  | 394 | Refer section 11.1.12  | Branch Pin code*  |
| 9      | CountryCode*      | CHAR | 2    | 395  | 396 | Refer section 11.1.12  | New field   |
| 10     | Telephone         | CHAR | 30   | 397  | 426 | Refer section 11.1.13  | Branch Telephone  |
| 11     | Mobile            | CHAR | 30   | 427  | 456 | Refer section 11.1.13  | New field   |
| 12     | Fax               | CHAR | 30   | 457  | 486 | Refer section 11.1.13  | Branch Fax  |
| 13     | BranchEmail       | CHAR | 50   | 487  | 536 | Refer section 11.1.11  | Branch E-mail   |

#### 11.2.4 Data structure of Account File (ARFACC.txt)

| S. No. | Field                            | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0               |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*                     | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                         |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*                 | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field                            |
| 3      | BranchRefNum*                    | CHAR | 20   | 15   | 34  | Refer section 11.1.10  | Branch Reference Number*             |
| 4      | AccountNumber*                   | CHAR | 20   | 35   | 54  | Refer section 11.1.9   | Account Number*                      |
| 5      | AccountType*                     | CHAR | 2    | 55   | 56  | Refer section 11.1.9   | Type of Account                      |
| 6      | HolderName*                      | CHAR | 80   | 57   | 136 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Name of first/sole account holder    |
| 7      | AccountHolderType*               | CHAR | 1    | 137  | 137 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Type of Account Holder*              |
| 8      | AccountStatus*                   | CHAR | 1    | 138  | 138 | Refer section 11.1.9   | New field                            |
| 9      | DateOfOpening                    | CHAR | 10   | 139  | 148 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Date of Account opening*             |
| 10     | RiskRating*                      | CHAR | 2    | 149  | 150 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Risk Category                        |
| 11     | CumulativeCreditTurnover         | NUM  | 20   | 151  | 170 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Cumulative Credit Turnover*          |
| 12     | CumulativeDebitTurnover          | NUM  | 20   | 171  | 190 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Cumulative Debit Turnover*           |
| 13     | CumulativeCashDepositTurnover    | NUM  | 20   | 191  | 210 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Cumulative Cash Deposit Turnover*    |
| 14     | CumulativeCashWithdrawalTurnover | NUM  | 20   | 211  | 230 | Refer section 11.1.9   | Cumulative Cash Withdrawal Turnover* |
| 15     | NoTransactionsTobeReported*      | CHAR | 1    | 231  | 231 | Refer section 11.1.9   | New field                            |

### 11.2.5 Data structure of Transaction File (ARFTRN.txt)

| S. No. | Field                    | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*             | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*             |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*         | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field                |
| 3      | BranchRefNum*            | CHAR | 20   | 15   | 34  | Refer section 11.1.10  | Branch Reference Number* |
| 4      | AccountNumber*           | CHAR | 20   | 35   | 54  | Refer section 11.1.9   | Account Number*          |
| 5      | DateOfTransaction*       | CHAR | 10   | 55   | 64  | Refer section 11.1.19  | Date of Transaction*     |
| 6      | TransactionID            | CHAR | 20   | 65   | 84  | Refer section 11.1.19  | Transaction ID           |
| 7      | TransactionMode*         | CHAR | 1    | 85   | 85  | Refer section 11.1.19  | Mode of Transaction*     |
| 8      | DebitCredit*             | CHAR | 1    | 86   | 86  | Refer section 11.1.19  | Debit/Credit*            |
| 9      | Amount*                  | NUM  | 20   | 87   | 106 | Refer section 11.1.19  | Amount*                  |
| 10     | Currency*                | CHAR | 3    | 107  | 109 | Refer section 11.1.19  | Currency of Transaction* |
| 11     | ProductType              | CHAR | 2    | 110  | 111 | Refer section 11.1.20  | New field                |
| 12     | Identifier               | CHAR | 30   | 112  | 141 | Refer section 11.1.20  | Security Identifier      |
| 13     | TransactionType          | CHAR | 2    | 142  | 143 | Refer section 11.1.20  | New field                |
| 14     | Units                    | NUM  | 20   | 144  | 163 | Refer section 11.1.20  | Number of security       |
| 15     | Rate                     | NUM  | 10   | 164  | 173 | Refer section 11.1.20  | New field                |
| 16     | DispositionOfFunds       | CHAR | 1    | 174  | 174 | Refer section 11.1.19  | Disposition of Funds     |
| 17     | RelatedAccountNum        | CHAR | 20   | 175  | 194 | Refer section 11.1.19  | New field                |
| 18     | RelatedInstitutionName   | CHAR | 20   | 195  | 214 | Refer section 11.1.19  | New field                |
| 19     | RelatedInstitutionRefNum | CHAR | 20   | 215  | 234 | Refer section 11.1.19  | New field                |
| 20     | Remarks                  | CHAR | 50   | 235  | 284 | Refer section 11.1.19  | New field                |

### 11.2.6 Data structure of Individual Data File (ARFINP.txt)

| S. No. | Field                  | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to Version 1.0   |
|--------|------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 1      | Line Number*           | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*   |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*       | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field  |
| 3      | BranchRefNum*          | CHAR | 20   | 15   | 34  | Refer section 11.1.10  | Branch Reference Number*   |
| 4      | AccountNumber*         | CHAR | 20   | 35   | 54  | Refer section 11.1.9   | Account Number*  |
| 5      | PersonName*            | CHAR | 80   | 55   | 134 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Full name of Individual*   |
| 6      | CustomerId             | CHAR | 10   | 135  | 144 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Customer ID/Number   |
| 7      | RelationFlag*          | CHAR | 1    | 145  | 145 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Relation Flag*   |
| 8      | Communication Address* | CHAR | 225  | 146  | 370 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Communication Address 1* + Address2 + Address3 + Address4 + Address5 |
| 9      | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 371  | 420 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 10     | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 421  | 422 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 11     | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 423  | 432 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Communication Address Pin code*                                      |
| 12     | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 433  | 434 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 13     | SecondAddress          | CHAR | 225  | 435  | 659 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Second Address1 + Address2 + Address3 + Address4 + Address5          |
| 14     | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 660  | 709 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 15     | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 710  | 711 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 16     | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 712  | 721 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Second Address Pin code*   |
| 17     | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 722  | 723 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 18     | Telephone              | CHAR | 30   | 724  | 753 | Refer section 11.1.16  | Contact Telephone  |
| 19     | Mobile                 | CHAR | 30   | 754  | 783 | Refer section 11.1.16  | Contact Mobile number  |
| 20     | Fax                    | CHAR | 30   | 784  | 813 | Refer section 11.1.16  | New field  |
| 21     | Email                  | CHAR | 50   | 814  | 863 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Contact E-mail   |
| 22     | PAN                    | CHAR | 10   | 864  | 873 | Refer section 11.1.14  | PAN  |

| S. No. | Field                | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0 |
|--------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 23     | UIN                  | CHAR | 30   | 874  | 903  | Refer section 11.1.14 | New field              |
| 24     | Gender*              | CHAR | 1    | 904  | 904  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Sex                    |
| 25     | DateOfBirth          | CHAR | 10   | 905  | 914  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Date of Birth          |
| 26     | IdentificationType*  | CHAR | 1    | 915  | 915  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Type of Identification |
| 27     | IdentificationNumber | CHAR | 20   | 916  | 935  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Identification Number  |
| 28     | IssuingAuthority     | CHAR | 20   | 936  | 955  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Issuing Authority      |
| 29     | PlaceOfIssue         | CHAR | 20   | 956  | 975  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Place of Issue         |
| 30     | Nationality*         | CHAR | 2    | 976  | 977  | Refer section 11.1.17 | Nationality            |
| 31     | PlaceOfWork          | CHAR | 80   | 978  | 1057 | Refer section 11.1.17 | Place of Work          |
| 32     | FatherOrSpouse       | CHAR | 80   | 1058 | 1137 | Refer section 11.1.17 | Name of Father/Spouse  |
| 33     | Occupation           | CHAR | 50   | 1138 | 1187 | Refer section 11.1.17 | Occupation             |

### 11.2.7 Data structure of Legal Person/Entity Data File (ARFLPE.txt)

| S. No. | Field                  | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to Version 1.0   |
|--------|------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 1      | Line Number*           | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*   |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*       | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 11.1.6   | New field  |
| 3      | BranchRefNum*          | CHAR | 20   | 15   | 34  | Refer section 11.1.10  | Branch Reference Number*   |
| 4      | AccountNumber*         | CHAR | 20   | 35   | 54  | Refer section 11.1.9   | Account Number*  |
| 5      | PersonName*            | CHAR | 80   | 55   | 134 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Name of Legal Person /Entity*  |
| 6      | CustomerId             | CHAR | 10   | 135  | 144 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Customer ID/Number   |
| 7      | RelationFlag*          | CHAR | 1    | 145  | 145 | Refer section 11.1.14  | Relation Flag*   |
| 8      | Communication Address* | CHAR | 225  | 146  | 370 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Communication Address 1* + Address2 + Address3 + Address4 + Address5 |
| 9      | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 371  | 420 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 10     | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 421  | 422 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |
| 11     | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 423  | 432 | Refer section 11.1.15  | Communication Address Pin code*                                      |
| 12     | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 433  | 434 | Refer section 11.1.15  | New field  |

| S. No. | Field               | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0                                      |
|--------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|
| 13     | Second Address      | CHAR | 225  | 435  | 659  | Refer section 11.1.15 | Second Address1 + Address2 + Address3 + Address4 + Address5 |
| 14     | City                | CHAR | 50   | 660  | 709  | Refer section 11.1.15 | New field   |
| 15     | StateCode*          | CHAR | 2    | 710  | 711  | Refer section 11.1.15 | New field   |
| 16     | PinCode             | CHAR | 10   | 712  | 721  | Refer section 11.1.15 | Communication Address Pin code*                             |
| 17     | CountryCode*        | CHAR | 2    | 722  | 723  | Refer section 11.1.15 | New field   |
| 18     | Telephone           | CHAR | 30   | 724  | 753  | Refer section 11.1.16 | Contact Telephone   |
| 19     | Mobile              | CHAR | 30   | 754  | 783  | Refer section 11.1.16 | Contact Mobile number                                       |
| 20     | Fax                 | CHAR | 30   | 784  | 813  | Refer section 11.1.16 | New field   |
| 21     | Email               | CHAR | 50   | 814  | 863  | Refer section 11.1.14 | Contact E-mail  |
| 22     | PAN                 | CHAR | 10   | 864  | 873  | Refer section 11.1.14 | PAN   |
| 23     | UIN                 | CHAR | 30   | 874  | 903  | Refer section 11.1.14 | New field   |
| 24     | ConstitutionType*   | CHAR | 1    | 904  | 904  | Refer section 11.1.18 | Type of Constitution*                                       |
| 25     | RegistrationNumber  | CHAR | 20   | 905  | 924  | Refer section 11.1.18 | Registration Number   |
| 26     | DateOfIncorporation | CHAR | 10   | 925  | 934  | Refer section 11.1.18 | Date of Incorporation                                       |
| 27     | PlaceOfRegistration | CHAR | 20   | 935  | 954  | Refer section 11.1.18 | Place of Registration                                       |
| 28     | CountryCode*        | CHAR | 2    | 955  | 956  | Refer section 11.1.18 | New field   |
| 29     | NatureOfBusiness    | CHAR | 50   | 957  | 1006 | Refer section 11.1.18 | Nature of Business  |

### 11.3 Annexure A.3 – Validation Rules

Validations are performed for valid values in enumerations, mandatory values and on rules defined in the external rule file (SCH format).

#### 11.3.1 Validation of Enumerations

The XML schema has specified list of permissible values for certain elements. The reporting entity is required to enter valid data from the list of enumerations. In case, the reporting entities do not have valid data for a particular element, enumeration values like X, XX, (not categorised) etc have been provided. The list of elements having enumerations is tabulated as below:

| S. No. | Element   | Section          |
|--------|---|------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportType                                | Section 11.1.1.1 |
| 2      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataStructureVersion        | Section 11.1.2.1 |
| 3      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataSource                  | Section 11.1.2.2 |
| 4      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityCategory | Section 11.1.3.1 |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / StateCode  | Annexure E       |



| S. No. | Element   | Section           |
|--------|---|-------------------|
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / CountryCode                              | Annexure F        |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport  | Section 11.1.5.1  |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport   | Section 11.1.5.2  |
| 9      | Batch / BatchDetails / OperationalMode  | Section 11.1.5.3  |
| 10     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchType  | Section 11.1.5.4  |
| 11     | Batch / BatchDetails / ReasonOfRevision   | Section 11.1.5.5  |
| 12     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SourceOfAlert                               | Section 11.1.7.1  |
| 13     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime               | Section 11.1.7    |
| 14     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToComplexTrans                  | Section 11.1.7    |
| 15     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToNoEcoRationale                | Section 11.1.7    |
| 16     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism             | Section 11.1.7    |
| 17     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / AttemptedTransaction                        | Section 11.1.7    |
| 18     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / LEAInformed                                 | Section 11.1.7.2  |
| 19     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / PriorityRating                              | Section 11.1.7.3  |
| 20     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / ReportCoverage                              | Section 11.1.7.4  |
| 21     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / AdditionalDocuments                         | Section 11.1.7    |
| 22     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / AccountType                         | Section 11.1.9.1  |
| 23     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / AccountHolderType                   | Section 11.1.9.2  |
| 24     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / AccountStatus                       | Section 11.1.9.3  |
| 25     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / RiskRating                          | Section 11.1.9.4  |
| 26     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / NoTransactionsToBeReported          | Section 11.1.9    |
| 27     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchRefNumType                            | Section 11.1.10.1 |
| 28     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / StateCode   | Annexure E        |
| 29     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / CountryCode | Annexure F        |
| 30     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / RelationFlag                         | Section 11.1.14.1 |
| 31     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / StateCode     | Annexure E        |
| 32     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / CountryCode   | Annexure F        |
| 33     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / SecondAddress / StateCode            | Annexure E        |
| 34     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / SecondAddress / CountryCode          | Annexure F        |
| 35     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / Gender                  | Section 11.1.17.1 |

| S. No. | Element   | Section           |
|--------|---|-------------------|
| 36     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / IdentificationType    | Section 11.1.17.2 |
| 37     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / Nationality           | Annexure F        |
| 38     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / LegalPerson / ConstitutionType     | Section 11.1.18.1 |
| 39     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / LegalPerson / CountryCode          | Annexure F        |
| 40     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / TransactionMode                      | Section 11.1.19.1 |
| 41     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / DebitCredit                          | Section 11.1.19.2 |
| 42     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Currency                             | Annexure F        |
| 43     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / ProductTransaction / ProductType     | Section 11.1.20.1 |
| 44     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / ProductTransaction / TransactionType | Section 11.1.20.2 |

### 11.3.2 Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix

In addition to the enumerations, the validations for mandatory elements will be conducted by schema level validation and rule based validation. The mandatory value is being specified at following levels:

- MandatoryValue in XSD
- Rule based (Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueFatal)
- Rule based (Non Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueNonFatal)

The rules for validation will be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. The sample matrix of the mandatory validation is as under:

| S. No. | Element  | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityName  | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 2      | Batch / ReportingEntity / RERegistrationNumber |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 3      | Batch / ReportingEntity / FIUREID              | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 4      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POName              | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / PODesignation       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 7      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / PinCode |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 8      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 9      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 10     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Fax       |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 11     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail             |                        | Y                  |                        |
| 12     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchNumber             | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 13     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate               | Y                      |                    |                        |

| S. No. | Element  | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 14     | Batch / BatchDetails / OriginalBatchID                                       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 15     | Batch / Report / ReportSerialNum   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 16     | Batch / Report / OriginalReportSerialNum                                     | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 17     | Batch / Report / MainPersonName  |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 18     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / GroundsOfSuspicion                       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 19     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / DetailsOfInvestigations                  |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 20     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / AccountNumber                    | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 21     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / HolderName                       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 22     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / DateOfOpening                    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 23     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCreditTurnover         |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 24     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeDebitTurnover          |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 25     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashDepositTurnover    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 26     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashWithdrawalTurnover |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 27     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchRefNum                             | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 28     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address  | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 29     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / City     |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 30     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / PinCode  |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 31     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / PersonName                        | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 32     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / Address    | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 33     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / City       |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 34     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / PinCode    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 35     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / PAN                               |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 36     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / DateOfBirth          |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 37     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / IdentificationNumber |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 38     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / FatherOrSpouse       |                        |                    | Y                      |

| S. No. | Element  | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 39     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / LegalPerson / DateOfIncorporation |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 40     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / DateOfTransaction                   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 41     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | Y                      |                    |                        |

### 11.3.3 Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)

In addition to the enumeration and mandatory validations, rules will also be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| S. No. | Element   | Validation Rule Type      | Explanation  |
|--------|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address            | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 2      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone            | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 3      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile               | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 4      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail                        | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 5      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                          | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier than system date   |
| 6      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                          | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value is less than one year from system date   |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport                      | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value should not be NA for CTR   |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport                       | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value should not be NA for CTR   |
| 9      | Batch / Report / ReportSerialNum                          | UniqueValue               | Value should be unique in a batch  |
| 10     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SourceOfAlert         | SufficiencyElementFatal   | If ReportType is STR, at least one "SuspicionDetail" element should be present for each report |
| 11     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / AccountNumber | UniqueValue               | Account number with Branch reference number should be unique in a report                       |

| S. No. | Element  | Validation Rule Type       | Explanation  |
|--------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 12     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / NoTransactionsTobeReported       | SufficiencyElementFatal    | If the value is 'N', at least one Transaction record should be present                                     |
| 13     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / RelationFlag                      | SufficiencyElementFatal    | Value of at least one element in the account should be "A".(Account Holder)                                |
| 14     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / RelationFlag                      | SufficiencyElementNonFatal | For every legal person with this flag as "A", there should be at least one individual person record        |
| 15     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / IdentificationNumber | SufficiencyLengthNon Fatal | Length should be minimum 5   |
| 16     | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address  | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal  | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 17     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / Address    | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal  | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 18     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / DateOfOpening                    | ConsistencyValue           | Value should be earlier than system date   |
| 19     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCreditTurnover         | ConsistencyValue           | Value should be greater than or equal to credit transaction amount   |
| 20     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeDebitTurnover          | ConsistencyValue           | Value should be greater than or equal to debit transaction amount  |
| 21     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashDepositTurnover    | ConsistencyValue           | The value should not be less than transaction amount with "DebitCredit" as "C" and TransactionMode as "C". |
| 22     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashDepositTurnover    | ConsistencyValue           | Value should not be greater than Cumulative Credit Turnover  |
| 23     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashWithdrawalTurnover | ConsistencyValue           | The value should not be less than transaction amount with "DebitCredit" as "D" and TransactionMode as "C". |

| S. No. | Element  | Validation Rule Type  | Explanation  |
|--------|--|-----------------------|--|
| 24     | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCashWithdrawTurn over  | ConsistencyValue      | Value should not be greater than Cumulative Debit Turnover                           |
| 25     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / Individual / DateOfBirth          | ConsistencyValue      | Value should not be greater than system date   |
| 26     | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / LegalPerson / DateOfIncorporation | ConsistencyValue      | Value should not be greater than system date   |
| 27     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / DateOfTransaction                   | ConsistencyValue      | Value should not be greater than system date   |
| 28     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | ConsistencyValue      | Sum of Credit transactions should not be greater than the Cumulative Credit Turnover |
| 29     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | ConsistencyValue      | Sum of Debit transactions should not be greater than the Cumulative Debit Turnover   |
| 30     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / DateOfTransaction                   | ErrorProbablityHigh   | Value should not be earlier than one year from system date                           |
| 31     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | ErrorProbablityHigh   | Transaction amount is equal to the account number.                                   |
| 32     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | ErrorProbablityMedium | Value of a single cash transaction exceeds 1billion INR.                             |
| 33     | Batch / Report / Account / Transaction / Amount                              | ErrorProbablityLow    | Multiple transactions of the same value on the same day.                             |

#### 11.3.4 Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)

The rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) will be specified in the internal system of FIU. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| S. No. | Element   | Validation Rule Type           | Explanation  |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address | SufficiencyValue               | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based)   |
| 2      | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / Address   | SufficiencyValue               | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based)   |
| 3      | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeCreditTurnover        | ConsistencyValueEarlierReport  | The cumulative credit amount in the year should not be lower than the report of the previous month, with an exception for April. |
| 4      | Batch / Report / Account / AccountDetails / CumulativeDebitTurnover         | ConsistencyValueEarlierReport  | The cumulative debit amount in the year should not be lower than the report of the previous month, with an exception for April.  |
| 5      | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / PinCode | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The pincode of the branch should match with the pincode dictionary   |
| 6      | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / CommunicationAddress / PinCode   | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The pincode of the customer should match with the pincode dictionary   |
| 7      | Batch / Report / Account / PersonDetails / PAN                              | ConsistencyValueExternalSource | The PAN of the customer should be a valid PAN in Income Tax Database   |

## 12 Annexure B – Transaction based Reporting format (TRF)

This section provides information about the Schema documentation, Data structure of text files and validation rules for transaction based reporting format.

### 12.1 Annexure B.1 - Schema Documentation for TransactionBasedReport.xsd

This section provides information about the Schema documentation for transaction based reporting format.

#### 12.1.1 element Batch

Batch is the root element. This element is "the parent" of all other elements and is common for all the three reporting formats. This element has been explained in section 11.1.1.

#### 12.1.2 element Batch/BatchHeader

BatchHeader contains information about the types of reports in the batch and version information. This element has been explained in section in 11.1.2.

#### 12.1.3 element Batch/ReportingEntity

ReportingEntity contains information about the reporting entity which is submitting the report batch. This element has been explained in section 11.1.3.

#### 12.1.4 element Batch/PrincipalOfficer

PrincipalOfficer contains information about the principal officer of the reporting entity. This element has been explained in section 11.1.4.

##### 12.1.4.1 Type Address

Address has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.1

##### 12.1.4.2 Type Phone

Phone has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.2

#### 12.1.5 element Batch/BatchDetails

BatchDetails provides information about Batch Number, date, Month & Year of Report, Operational mode, Type. If a revised batch is submitted the Original Batch Id and Reason of Revision would be enabled.

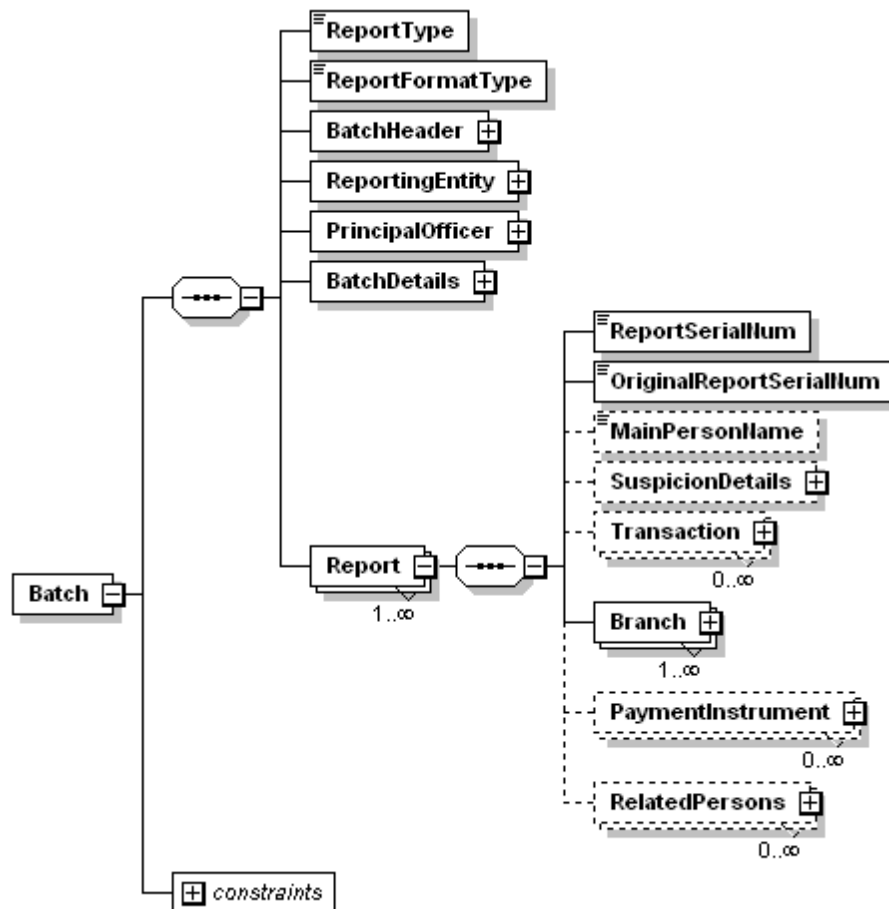
This element has been explained in section 11.1.5



### 12.1.6 element Batch/Report

Report element provides details of the Reports in the batch. The Reports are uniquely identified by the ReportSerialNum.

**Figure: Overview of Report**



**Table: Details of Report**

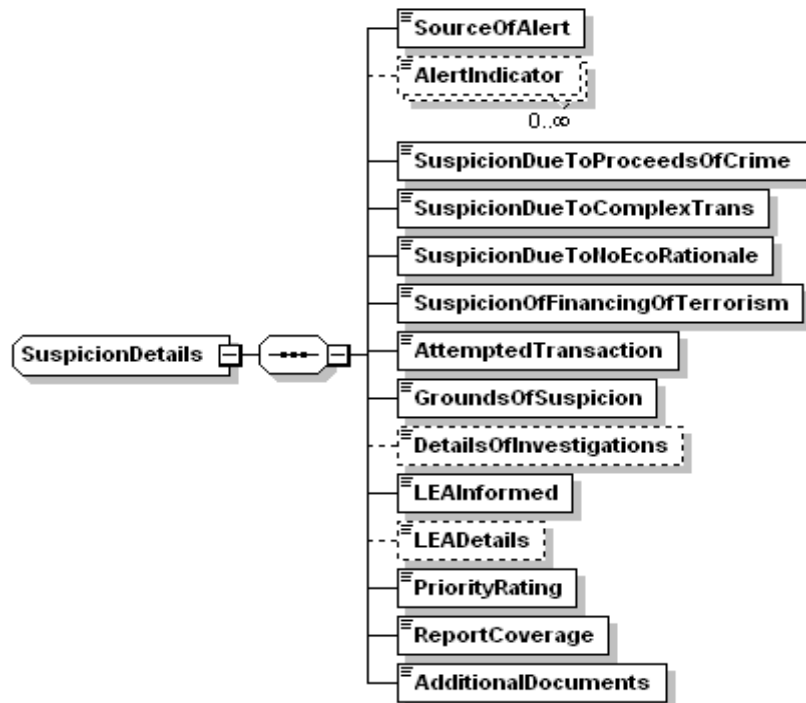
| Element                 | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| ReportSerialNum         | The number uniquely represents a report within a batch.<br><br>The ReportSerialNum should be unique within a batch. This number alongwith BatchId will uniquely identity any report received by FIU | 8      | Yes       |
| OriginalReportSerialNum | The ReportSerialNum of the original report that has to be replaced or deleted.<br><br>This number alongwith OriginalBatchID will  | 8      | Yes       |

| Element           | Description   | Length          | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
|                   | uniquely identify the report which is being replaced or deleted. In case there is no replacement or deletion of any original report, mention '0' here.                          |                 |           |
| MainPersonName    | Name of the main person for the report.<br><br>The reporting entity should try to identify one main person or legal entity in the report. This will assist in future reference. | 80              | No        |
| SuspicionDetails  | Details of the suspicion.<br>Refer section 12.1.7 for details.  | Section 12.1.7  | No        |
| Transaction       | Details of the transaction.<br>Refer section 12.1.8 for details.  | Section 12.1.8  | No        |
| Branch            | Details of the institutions related to the transaction.<br>Refer section 12.1.12 for details.   | Section 12.1.12 | Yes       |
| PaymentInstrument | Details of the payment instrument related to the transaction.<br>Refer section 12.1.15 for details.   | Section 12.1.15 | No        |
| RelatedPersons    | Details of the persons related to the transaction.<br>Refer section 12.1.16 for details.  | Section 12.1.16 | No        |

### 12.1.7 element Batch/Report/SuspicionDetails

SuspicionDetails provides information about the suspicion in the STR.

**Figure: Overview of SuspicionDetails**



**Table: Details of SuspicionDetails**

| Element                           | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| SourceOfAlert                     | <p>Source of alert for initiation of the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> CV – Customer Verification<br/> WL - Watch List<br/> TY- Typology<br/> TM - Transaction Monitoring<br/> RM - Risk Management System<br/> MR - Media Reports<br/> LQ - Law Enforcement Agency Query<br/> EI - Employee Initiated<br/> PC – Public Complaint<br/> BA – Business Associates<br/> ZZ - Others<br/> XX - Not Categorised</p> <p>Refer section 12.1.7.1 for further details on enumerations.</p>  | 2      | Yes       |
| AlertIndicator                    | <p>Red Flag indicator which had generated alert resulting in STR.</p> <p>The reporting entity may use a standard language of the red flag indicator. The reporting entity may use the language used in the instructions of the regulator or communication of FIU-IND.</p> <p>One STR can have more than one AlertIndicator. In the XML format more than one indicator can be mentioned for a report. In the fixed text format, the number of indicators for a report is limited to three.</p> | 100    | No        |
| SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime     | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (a) of Rule 2(1)(g) related to proceeds of an offence specified in the Schedule to the Act, regardless of the value involved.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> Y- Yes<br/> N - No<br/> X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| SuspicionDueToComplexTransactions | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (b) of Rule 2(1)(g) related to circumstances of unusual or unjustified complexity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> Y- Yes<br/> N- No<br/> X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |

| Element                         | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| SuspicionDueToNoEcoRationale    | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (c) of Rule 2(1) (g) related to no economic rationale or bonafide purpose.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>  | 1      | Yes       |
| SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism | <p>Whether the suspicion is on account of clause (d) of Rule 2(1) (g) related to financing of the activities related to terrorism.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p> <p>One STR may be related to more than one clause.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| AttemptedTransaction            | <p>Whether the STR relates to an attempted transaction that was not completed.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y- Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X – Not categorised</p>  | 1      | Yes       |
| GroundsOfSuspicion              | <p>Summary of suspicion and sequence of events covering following aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Background/profile/occupation of the customer and other related individuals/entities.</li> <li>When did the relationship with the customer begin?</li> <li>How was suspicion detected?</li> <li>What information was linked or collected during the review process?</li> <li>What explanation was provided by the subject(s) or other persons (without tipping off)?</li> <li>Summary of suspicion</li> <li>Whether the suspicious activity is an isolated incident or relates to another transaction?</li> <li>Who benefited, financially or otherwise, from the transaction(s), how much, and how (if known)?</li> <li>Whether any STR filed for the customer earlier?</li> <li>Any additional information that might assist law enforcement authorities.</li> </ul> | 4000   | Yes       |

| Element                | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| DetailsOfInvestigation | <p>Details about investigation being conducted covering the name of agency, contact person and contact details.</p> <p>The investigation could be both internal to the reporting entity or any investigation by law enforcement agency. In case of law enforcement agency the details of contact person needs to be separately furnished under LEADetails below.</p>                            | 4000   | No        |
| LEAInformed            | <p>Whether any Law enforcement agency is informed about the incident reported in the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> R - Information received<br/> S - Information sent<br/> N - No correspondence sent or received<br/> X - Not categorised.</p> <p>Refer section 12.1.7.2 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |
| LEADetails             | <p>Contact details of person in the law enforcement agency which is conducting the investigation.</p> <p>The details of the investigation should be furnished under DetailsOfInvestigation above.</p>   | 250    | No        |
| PriorityRating         | <p>Priority attached to the report as per assessment of the reporting entity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> P1 - Very High Priority<br/> P2 - High Priority<br/> P3 - Normal Priority<br/> XX - Not categorised</p> <p>The reporting entity can attach P1 priority for reports which requires immediate attention of FIU. Refer section 12.1.7.3 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2      | Yes       |
| ReportCoverage         | <p>Whether all the suspicious transactions are covered or a sample set is being reported?</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> C - Complete<br/> P - Partial<br/> X - Not categorised</p> <p>Refer section 12.1.7.4 for further details on enumerations.</p>   | 1      | Yes       |

| Element             | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| AdditionalDocuments | <p>Whether the reporting entity wants to submit additional documents separately for the STR.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/>Y - Yes<br/>N - No<br/>X - Not categorised</p> <p>The reporting entity can't upload additional documents with the report. They will be sent a separate request for providing additional information.</p> | 1      | Yes       |

#### 12.1.7.1 Enumeration for SourceOfAlert

| Code | Description                  | Remarks   |
|------|------------------------------|---|
| CV   | Customer Verification        | Detected during customer acceptance, identification or verification (excluding reasons mentioned in other codes)                                  |
| WL   | Watch List                   | The customer details matched with a watch list (UN list, Interpol list etc.)  |
| TY   | Typology                     | Common typologies of money laundering, financing of terrorism or other crimes (e.g. structuring of cash deposits etc.)                            |
| TM   | Transaction Monitoring       | Transaction monitoring alert (e.g. unusually large transaction, increase in transaction volume etc.)  |
| RM   | Risk Management System       | Risk management system based alert (high risk customer, country, location, source of funds, transaction type etc.)                                |
| MR   | Media Reports                | Adverse media reports about customer (Newspaper reports)  |
| LQ   | Law Enforcement Agency Query | Query or letter received from law enforcement agency (LEA) or intelligence agency (e.g. blocking order received, transaction details sought etc.) |
| EI   | Employee Initiated           | Employee raised alert (e.g. behavioral indicators such as customer had no information about transaction, attempted transaction etc.)              |
| PC   | Public Complaint             | Complaint received from public (e.g. abuse of account for committing fraud etc.)  |
| BA   | Business Associates          | Information received from other institutions, subsidiaries or business associates (e.g. cross-border referral, alert raised by agent etc.)        |
| ZZ   | Others                       | Sources other than mentioned above  |
| XX   | Not Categorised              | The information is not available. No category has been selected   |

#### 12.1.7.2 Enumeration for LEAInformed

| Code | Description                        | Remarks   |
|------|------------------------------------|---|
| R    | Information received               | Correspondence has been received from any Law Enforcement Agency (LEA) on this case |
| S    | Information sent                   | Matter has been referred to LEA for enquiries/investigations                        |
| N    | No correspondence sent or received | The LEA is not aware of the case  |
| X    | Not Categorised                    | The information is not available. No category has been selected                     |

#### 12.1.7.3 Enumeration for PriorityRating

| Code | Description        | Remarks   |
|------|--------------------|---|
| P1   | Very High Priority | For immediate attention by FIU                                  |
| P2   | High Priority      | For attention of FIU  |
| P3   | Normal Priority    | Reasonable time   |
| XX   | Not Categorised    | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

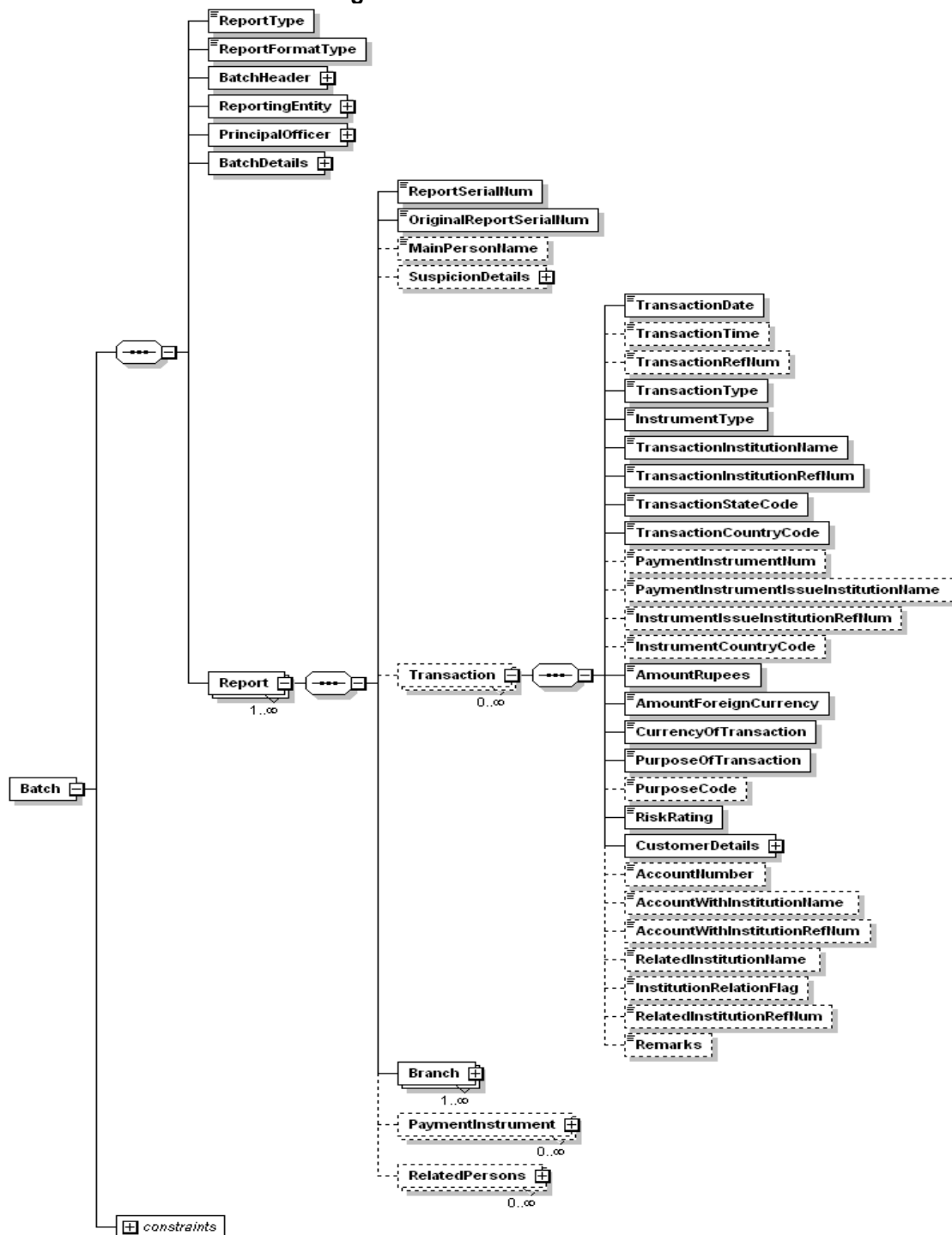
#### 12.1.7.4 Enumeration for ReportCoverage

| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| C    | Complete        | All suspicious transactions have been reported  |
| P    | Partial         | Reported transactions are sample transactions and there are many more similar transactions. |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected                             |

### 12.1.8 element Batch/Report/Transaction

Transaction provides information about the transaction, payment instrument, persons and institutions related with the transaction.

Figure: Overview of Transaction





**Table: Details of Transaction**

| <i>Element</i>              | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|
| TransactionDate             | Date of transaction in YYYY-MM-DD Format   | 10            | Yes              |
| TransactionTime             | Time of transaction in HH:MM:SS Format   | 8             | No               |
| TransactionRefNum           | Unique Reference Number for transactions maintained by the reporting entity.<br><br>In cases, where the reporting entity is reporting two (or more) transactions intrinsically linked to each other (money transfer sent and received), both the records should have common Transaction Reference Number to depict the complete transaction.   | 20            | No               |
| TransactionType             | Type of transaction conducted.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>P- Purchase<br>R- Redemption<br><br>Refer section 12.1.8.1 for further details on enumerations.   | 1             | Yes              |
| InstrumentType              | Type of instrument used.<br>Permissible Values are:<br>A - Currency Note<br>B - Travelers Cheque<br>C - Demand Draft/Pay Order<br>D - Money Order<br>E - Wire Transfers/TT<br>F - Money Transfer<br>G - Credit Card<br>H - Debit Card<br>I - Smart Card<br>J - Prepaid Card<br>K - Gift Card<br>L- Cheque<br>Z - Others<br>X - Not categorised.<br><br>Refer section 12.1.8.2 for further details on enumerations. | 1             | Yes              |
| TransactionInstitutionName* | Name of the institution where transaction was conducted.<br><br>In case of money transfer or money exchange, the record should contain name of the entity (agent) where transaction was conducted.<br><br>In case of card system operators, this refers to the merchant where transaction was conducted.   | 80            | Yes              |

| Element                               | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| TransactionInstitutionRefNum          | <p>Unique reference number to uniquely identify the branch/office of the institution where the transaction was conducted.</p> <p>The number may be issued by the regulator/BIC MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details.</p> | 20     | Yes       |
| TransactionStateCode                  | <p>State code that identifies the state of the institution where transaction was conducted.</p> <p>In case of India mention the two digit state code as per Indian Motor Vehicle Act 1988. Refer Annexure E for State codes</p>   | 2      | Yes       |
| TransactionCountryCode                | <p>Two digit country code for the country where transaction was conducted as per ISO 3166. Use IN for India. Refer to Annexure F for Country codes.</p>   | 2      | Yes       |
| PaymentInstrumentNum                  | Unique number of the payment instrument/card.   | 20     | No        |
| PaymentInstrumentIssueInstitutionName | Name of the institution that has issued the payment instrument/card   | 80     | No        |
| InstrumentIssueInstitutionRefNum      | <p>Unique reference number of the institution that has issued the payment instrument/card.</p> <p>The number may be issued by the regulator/BIC MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details.</p>                                | 20     | No        |
| InstrumentCountryCode                 | <p>Two digit country code for the Country where transaction was conducted as per ISO 3166. Use IN for India. Refer to Annexure F for Country codes.</p>   | 2      | No        |
| AmountRupees                          | <p>Amount of transaction in rupees.</p> <p>The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal. If this amount was not in Indian Rupees, it should be converted into Indian Rupees.</p>   | 20     | Yes       |
| AmountForeignCurrency                 | <p>Amount of transaction in foreign currency (if applicable).</p> <p>The amount should be rounded off without decimal</p>   | 20     | No        |

| Element                      | Description   | Length         | Mandatory |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|
| CurrencyOfTransaction        | Currency of transaction if transaction is in foreign currency currency (if applicable).<br><br>Mention three digit Currency Codes as per ISO 4127. Refer Annexure G for Currency codes.   | 3              | No        |
| PurposeOfTransaction         | Purpose of transaction<br><br>Define the purpose (such as Private Visit, Visa fees)   | 100            | Yes       |
| PurposeCode                  | Purpose code prescribed by RBI in RRETURN6.txt for loading data into the FET-ERS.<br><br>Refer RBI FETERS Purpose codes.  | 5              | Yes       |
| RiskRating                   | Risk Rating of the transaction as per the internal risk assessment of the reporting entity.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>T1 - High Risk Transaction<br>T2 - Medium Risk Transaction<br>T3 - Low Risk Transaction<br>XX - Not categorised.<br><br>Refer section 12.1.8.3 for further details on enumerations.   | 2              | Yes       |
| Customer Details             | Details of the customer linked to the transaction.<br><br>Refer section 12.1.9 for details.   | Section 12.1.9 | Yes       |
| AccountNumber                | Bank account number if it is linked to the transaction (if available).  | 20             | No        |
| AccountWithInstitutionName   | Name of the financial institution having the account linked to the transaction (if available).  | 80             | No        |
| AccountWithInstitutionRefNum | Unique reference number of the institution having the account linked to the transaction. This reference number would enable linkage with the details of the institution in TRFBRC.txt<br><br>The number may be issued by the regulator/ BIC/ MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details. | 20             | No        |
| RelatedInstitutionName       | Name of the financial institution related to the transaction (if available).  | 80             | No        |

| Element                  | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|--------------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| InstitutionRelationFlag  | <p>Role of the institution in the transaction.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> D - Acquirer Institution<br/> E - Sender's Correspondent Institution<br/> F - Receiver's Correspondent Institution<br/> Z - Others<br/> X - Not categorised.</p> <p>Refer section 12.1.8.4 for further details on enumerations.</p>  | 1      | No        |
| RelatedInstitutionRefNum | <p>Unique reference number of the institution related to the transaction.<br/> This reference number would enable linkage with the details of the institution in TRFBRC.txt</p> <p>The number may be issued by the regulator/BIC/MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details.</p> | 20     | No        |
| Remarks                  | Other information related to the transaction.   | 50     | No        |

#### 12.1.8.1 Enumeration for TransactionType

| Code | Description | Remarks  |
|------|-------------|--|
| P    | Purchase    | <p>Authorised money exchanger - Purchase of forex/TC by customer</p> <p>Money transfer service - Sending money transfer</p> <p>Card operator – Purchase of card or payment towards card.</p> |
| R    | Redemption  | <p>Authorised money exchanger - Sale of forex/TC by customer</p> <p>Money transfer service – Receipt of money transfer</p> <p>Card operator – Use of card for purchases</p>                  |

#### 12.1.8.2 Enumeration for InstrumentType

| Code | Description            | Remarks |
|------|------------------------|---------|
| A    | Currency Note          |         |
| B    | Travelers Cheque       |         |
| C    | Demand Draft/Pay order |         |
| D    | Money Order            |         |
| E    | Wire Transfers/TT      |         |
| F    | Money Transfer         |         |

| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| G    | Credit Card     |   |
| H    | Debit Card      |   |
| I    | Smart Card      |   |
| J    | Prepaid Card    |   |
| K    | Gift Card       |   |
| L    | Cheque          |   |
| Z    | Others          | Not listed above  |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

#### 12.1.8.3 Enumeration for RiskRating

| Code | Description             | Remarks   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| T1   | High Risk Transaction   | Very High or High Risk  |
| T2   | Medium Risk Transaction |   |
| T3   | Low Risk Transaction    |   |
| XX   | Not Categorised         | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

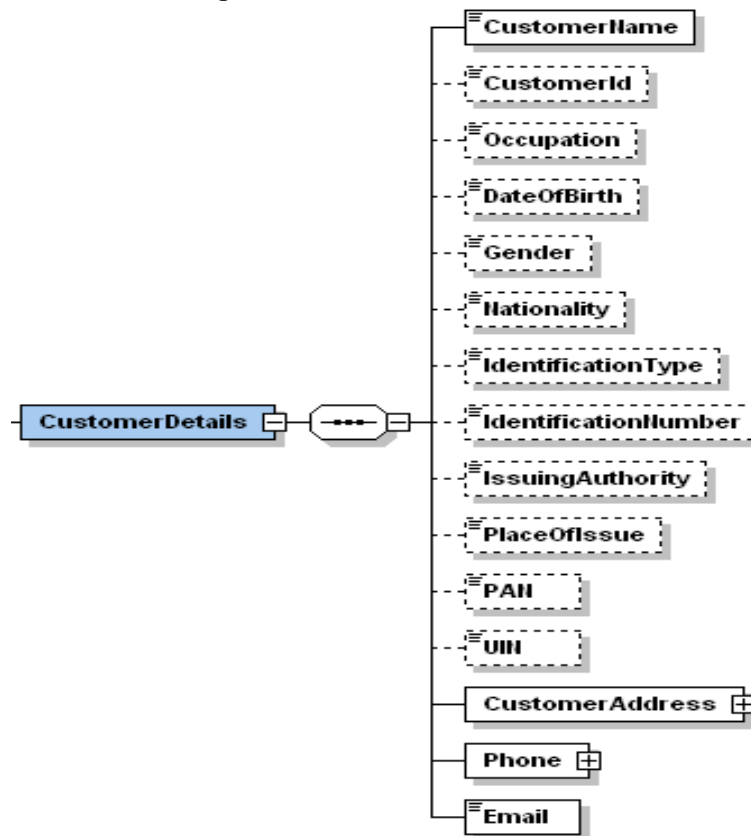
#### 12.1.8.4 Enumeration for InstitutionRelationFlag

| Code | Description                          | Remarks   |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| D    | Acquirer Institution                 | Used in case of card transactions                               |
| E    | Sender's Correspondent Institution   | Used in case of SWIFT transactions                              |
| F    | Receiver's Correspondent Institution | Used in case of SWIFT transactions                              |
| Z    | Others                               | Not listed above  |
| X    | Not categorised                      | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

### 12.1.9 element Batch/Report/Transaction/CustomerDetails

CustomerDetails provides information on the identity of the customer related to the transaction.

**Figure: Overview of CustomerDetails**



**Table: Details of CustomerDetails**

| Element      | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|--------------|--|--------|-----------|
| CustomerName | Full Name of the customer/sender/receiver.   | 80     | Yes       |
| CustomerId   | Any unique reference number to identify the customer.  | 10     | No        |
| Occupation   | Occupation of the customer.  | 50     | No        |
| DateOfBirth  | Date of Birth in YYYY-MM-DD format.  | 10     | No        |
| Gender       | Sex of the customer.<br>Permissible values are:<br>M- Male<br>F- Female<br>X - Not Categorised.<br><br>Refer section 12.1.9.1 for further details on enumerations. | 1      | No        |

| <i>Element</i>       | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i>    | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Nationality          | Nationality of the customer<br>Use two digit country codes as per ISO 3166. Refer Annexure F for Country codes. Use IN for India  | 2                | No               |
| IdentificationType   | Document used for proof of identity.<br>Permissible values are:<br>A - Passport<br>B - Election ID Card<br>C - PAN Card<br>D - ID Card<br>E - Driving License<br>F- Account Introducer<br>G - UIDAI Letter<br>H - NREGA job card<br>Z – Others<br><br>Refer section 12.1.9.2 for further details on enumerations. | 1                | No               |
| IdentificationNumber | Number mentioned in the identification document.  | 20               | No               |
| IssuingAuthority     | Authority which had issued the identification document.   | 20               | No               |
| PlaceOfIssue         | Place where the document was issued.  | 20               | No               |
| PAN                  | Ten digit PAN used by Income Tax Department.  | 10               | No               |
| UIN                  | Use UIDAI number for individuals and any other unique identification number for legal entity (if available).  | 30               | No               |
| Email                | Email address.  | 50               | No               |
| CustomerAddress      | Details of the customer address.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details.   | Section 11.1.4.1 | Yes              |
| Phone                | Details of the customer phone.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.2 for details.   | Section 11.1.4.2 | Yes              |

### 12.1.9.1 Enumeration for Gender

| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| M    | Male            |   |
| F    | Female          |   |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

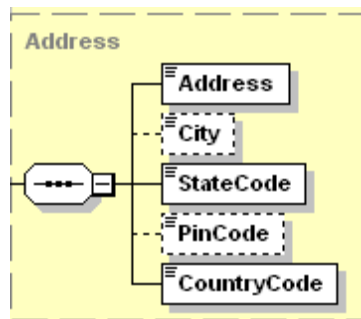
### 12.1.9.2 Enumeration for IdentificationType

| Code | Description        | Remarks  |
|------|--------------------|--|
| A    | Passport           | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| B    | Election ID Card   | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| C    | Pan Card           | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| D    | ID Card            | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| E    | Driving License    | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| F    | Account Introducer | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |
| G    | UIDAI Letter       | Issued by the Unique Identification Authority of India (UIDAI) |
| H    | NREGA job card     | Signed by an officer of the State Government                   |
| Z    | Others             | Same code as used in version 1.0                               |

### 12.1.10 element Batch/Report/Transaction/CustomerDetails/CustomerAddress

CustomerAddress provides information on the location, state and country of the customer.

**Figure: Overview of Customer Address**



#### 12.1.10.1 Type Address

Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details.





**Table: Details of Branch**

| <i>Element</i>        | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i>    | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| InstitutionName       | Name of Institution relevant to the transactions.<br>As there could be more than one branch/location relevant to the report, appropriate details should be provided in separate records.  | 80               | Yes              |
| InstitutionBranchName | Name of the branch/location relevant to the transactions.   | 80               | No               |
| InstitutionRefNum     | Unique reference number to uniquely identify the branch/office of the institution where the transaction was conducted.<br><br>The number may be issued by the regulator/BIC/MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details.  | 20               | Yes              |
| ReportingRole         | Role of the Branch in the transaction.<br>Permissible values are:<br>A - Reporting entity itself<br>B - Other than reporting entity<br>X - Not categorised<br><br>If the name of the branch/location of the entity is different from the reporting entity, the flag should be set as 'B'. For Example: Report filed by a payment system provider would have flag as 'B' in case of details of branch/location of other payment system participants. | 1                | Yes              |
| BIC                   | Bank identification code (BIC) of the branch as per ISO 9362 (if available)   | 11               | No               |
| Address               | Details of the branch address.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details.   | Section 11.1.4.1 | Yes              |
| Phone                 | Details of the branch phone.<br>Refer section 11.1.4.2 for details.   | Section 11.1.4.2 | Yes              |
| Email                 | Branch email id   | 50               | No               |
| Remarks               | Any remark in respect of the branch/location  | 50               | No               |

### 12.1.12.1 Enumeration for ReportingRole

| Code | Description                 | Remarks  |
|------|-----------------------------|--|
| A    | Reporting entity itself     | The branch/location belongs to the reporting entity                        |
| B    | Other than reporting entity | The branch/location belongs to an entity which is not the reporting entity |
| X    | Not categorised             | The information is not available. No category has been selected            |

### 12.1.13 element Batch/Report/Branch/Address

Refer section 11.1.4.1 for details.

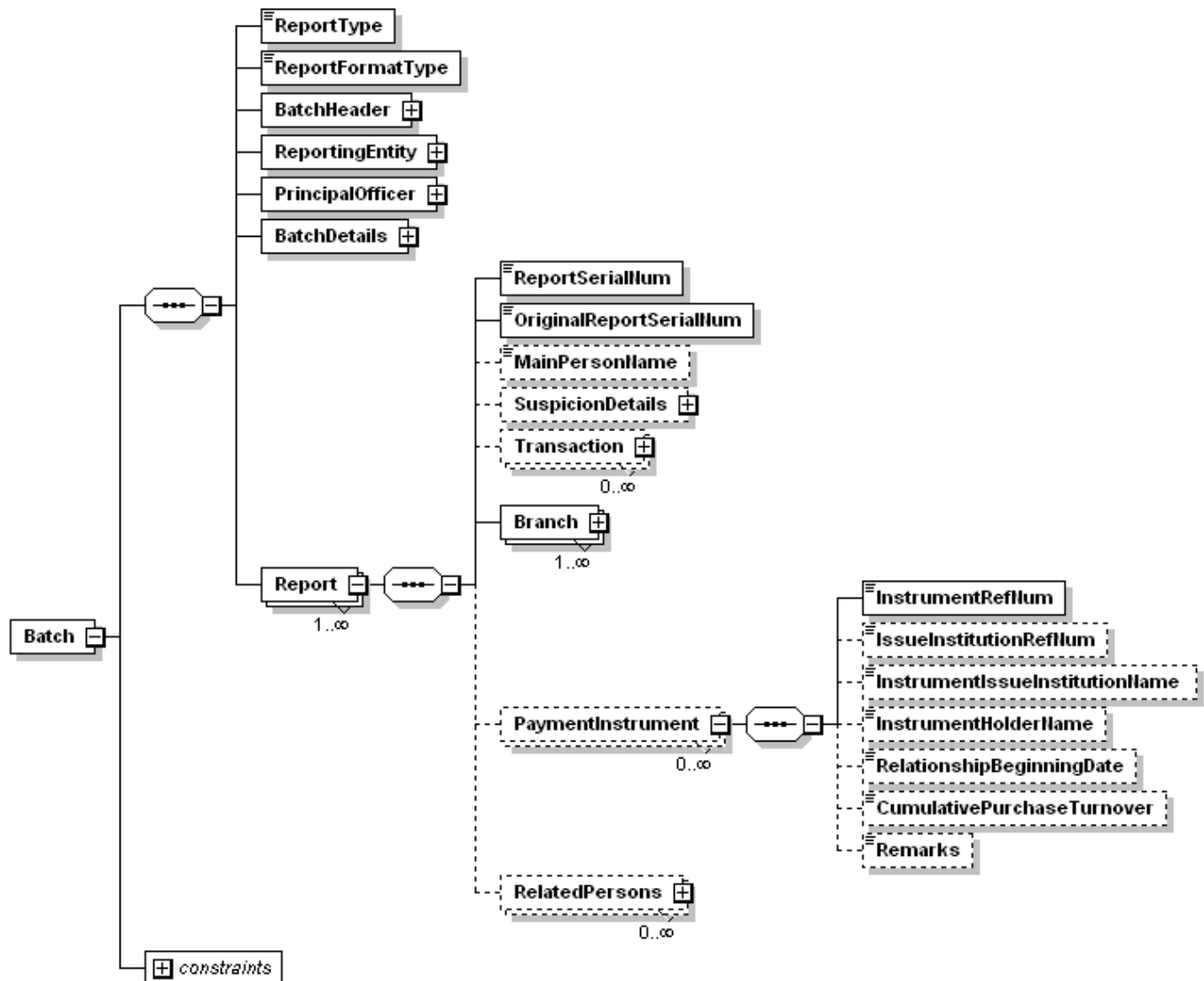
### 12.1.14 element Batch/Report/Branch/Phone

Refer section 11.1.4.2 for details.

### 12.1.15 element Batch/Report/PaymentInstrument

PaymentInstrument describes the instrument involved in the transaction

### Figure: Overview of PaymentInstrument



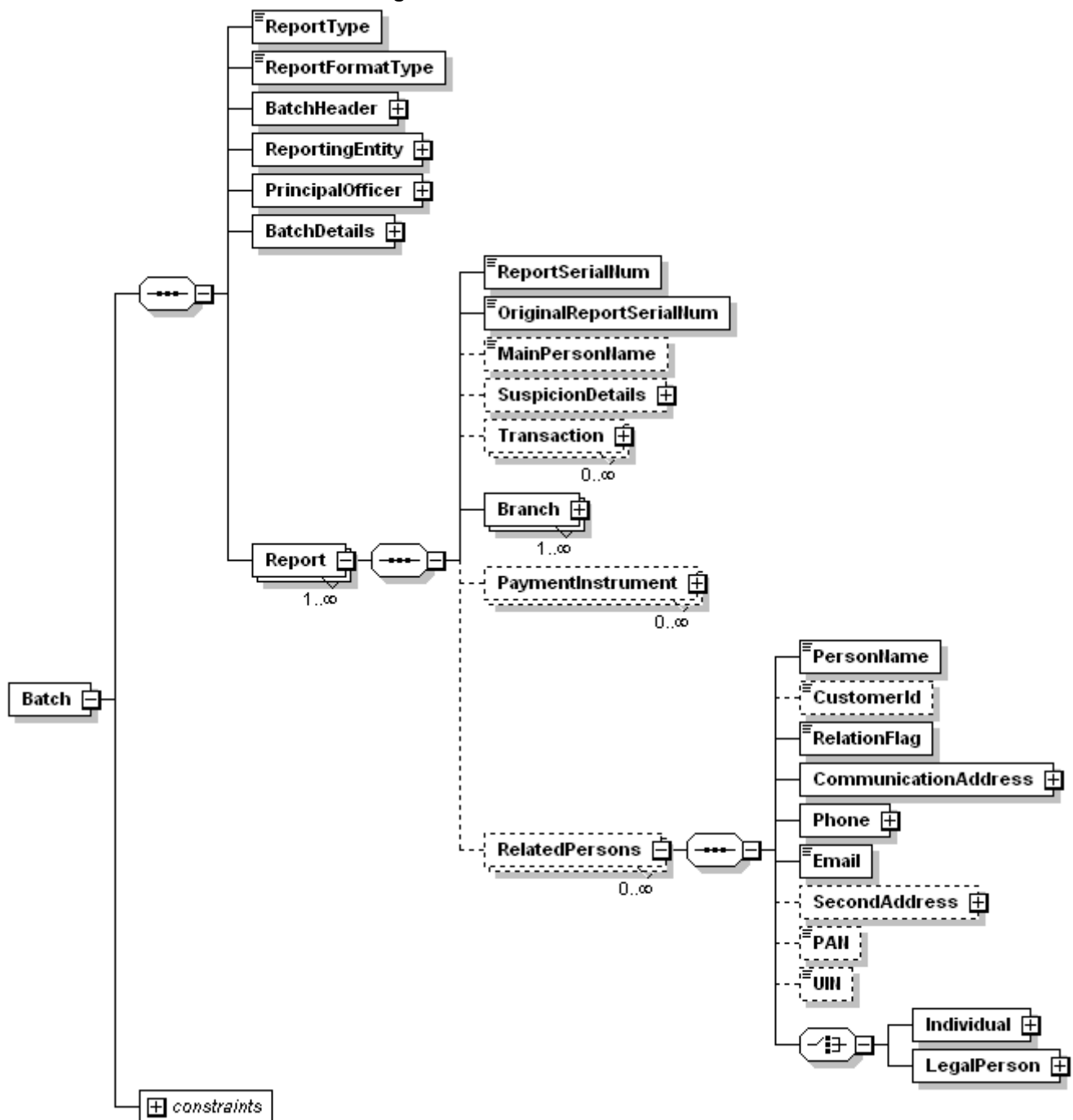
**Table: Details of PaymentInstrument**

| <i>Element</i>                 | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| InstrumentRefNum               | Instrument number such as card number used in transaction.  | 20            | Yes              |
| IssueInstitutionRefNum         | Unique reference number of the institution that has issued the payment instrument/card.<br><br>The number may be issued by the regulator/BIC/MICR/IFSC/self generated or other sources. Refer to earlier enumeration BranchRefNumType in section 11.1.10.1 for further details.   | 20            | No               |
| InstrumentIssueInstitutionName | Name of institution which has issued the payment instrument/card.   | 80            | No               |
| InstrumentHolderName           | Name of person to whom the payment instrument was issued.   | 80            | No               |
| RelationshipBeginningDate      | Date of issue of payment instrument in YYYY-MM-DD Format.   | 10            | No               |
| CumulativePurchaseTurnover     | Sum of all purchases in the payment Instrument/card from 1st April of the financial year till the last day of the month of reporting. If report is being furnished for Jan 2010 then transactions from 1st April 2009 to 31st Jan 2010 have to be aggregated. The amount should be rounded off to nearest rupee without decimal. For STRs generated in the middle of the month, the transactions upto generation of alert needs to be aggregated. | 20            | No               |
| Remarks                        | Any remark in respect of the payment instrument/ card.  | 20            | No               |


### 12.1.16 element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons

RelatedPersons describes either the individual or the legal person associated with the transaction.

Figure: Overview of Related Person



**Table: Details of RelatedPersons**

| <i>Element</i>   | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>               | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| PersonName   | Full name of the individual or the legal person/entity.  | 80                          | Yes              |
| CustomerID   | Customer ID/Number.  | 10                          | No               |
| RelationFlag   | <p>Relation of the person to the transaction.<br/>Permissible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A - Account Holder</li> <li>B - Authorised Signatory</li> <li>C - Proprietor/Director/Partner/Member of a legal entity</li> <li>D - Introducer</li> <li>E – Guarantor</li> <li>F - Guardian</li> <li>N – Nominee</li> <li>O - Beneficial Owner</li> <li>P - Proposer</li> <li>G - Assignee</li> <li>L - Life Assured</li> <li>J – Beneficiary</li> <li>H – Power of Attorney</li> <li>Z - Others</li> <li>X - Not Categorised.</li> </ul> <p>Refer section 12.1.16.1 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 1                           | Yes              |
| CommunicationAddress   | Details of the person's communication address.<br>Refer section 12.1.17 for details.   | Section 12.1.17             | Yes              |
| Phone  | Details of the person's phone.<br>Refer section 12.1.18 for details.   | Section 12.1.18             | No               |
| Email  | Contact email  | 50                          | No               |
| SecondAddress  | Details of the person's second or alternate address.<br>Refer section 12.1.17 for details.   | Section 12.1.17             | No               |
| PAN  | Ten Digit PAN card number issued by Income Tax Department  | 10                          | No               |
| UIN  | Use UIDAI number for individuals and any other unique identification number for legal entity (if available).   | 30                          | No               |
| Choice  | <p>Choice compositor.</p> <p>Whether person is Individual or Legal Person.</p>   | Section 12.1.19 and 12.1.20 | No               |

### 12.1.16.1 Enumeration for RelationFlag

| Code | Description  | Remarks   |
|------|--|---|
| A    | Account Holder                                       | Person in whose name the account stands   |
| B    | Authorised Signatory                                 | Office or representative vested with the powers to commit the authorizing organisation to a binding agreement.  |
| C    | Proprietor/Director/Partner/Member of a legal entity | Individuals linked to the legal entity in various capacities  |
| D    | Introducer   | Person who introduced the account to the reporting entity   |
| E    | Guarantor  | A person who contracts to perform the promise, or discharge the liability, of a third person in case of his default.  |
| F    | Guardian   | Person who operates the account on behalf of the minor  |
| N    | Nominee  | E.g. Nominee as per section 45ZA of the BR act 1949, insurance etc.   |
| O    | Beneficial Owner                                     | Beneficial owner i.e the natural person who ultimately owns or controls a client and or the person on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a juridical person |
| P    | Proposer   | Insurance Companies   |
| G    | Assignee   | Insurance Companies   |
| L    | Life Assured   | Insurance Companies   |
| J    | Beneficiary  | Insurance Companies   |
| H    | Power of Attorney                                    | Written document conferring authority on the agent to perform certain acts or functions on behalf of the principal.<br>Banks, Insurance and Intermediaries  |
| Z    | Others   | Not listed above (including non customer in case of attempted transactions)   |
| X    | Not Categorised                                      | The information is not available. No category has been selected   |

### 12.1.17 element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/CommunicationAddress

The element has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.1

### 12.1.18 element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/Phone

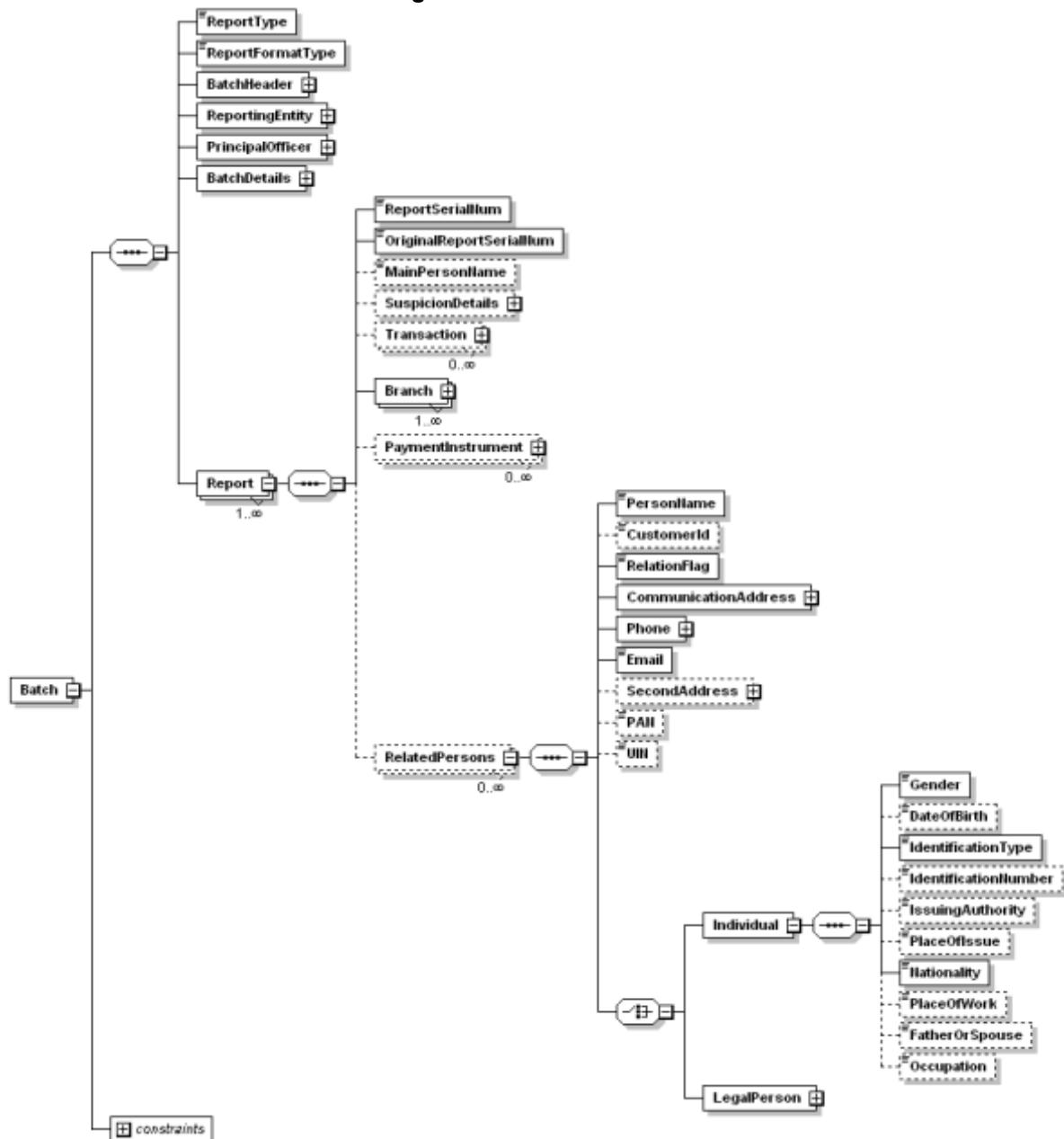
The element has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.2



### 12.1.19 element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/Individual

PersonDetails/Individual provides details of the individual and identification related information.

**Figure: Overview of Individual**



**Table: Details of RelatedPersons/Individual**

| <i>Element</i>       | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|----------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| Gender               | Sex of the individual<br>Permissible values are:<br>M - Male<br>F - Female<br>X – Not Categorised.<br>Refer section 12.1.9.1 for further details on enumerations.   | 1             | Yes              |
| DateOfBirth          | Mention the date of birth in YYYY-MM-DD format  | 10            | No               |
| IdentificationType   | Document submitted as proof of identity of the individual<br>Permissible values are:<br>A - Passport<br>B - Election Id Card<br>C - Pan Card<br>D - ID Card<br>E - Driving License<br>F - Account Introducer<br>G - UIDAI Letter<br>H - NREGA job card<br>Z – Others<br>Refer section 12.1.9.2 for further details on enumerations. | 1             | Yes              |
| IdentificationNumber | Number mentioned in the identification document   | 20            | No               |
| IssuingAuthority     | Authority which had issued the identification document  | 20            | No               |
| PlaceOfIssue         | Place where document was issued   | 20            | No               |
| Nationality          | Nationality of the person<br>Mention the two digit Country code as per ISO 3166 standards. Refer Annexure F for Country Codes.  | 2             | Yes              |
| PlaceOfWork          | Name of organisation/employer.  | 80            | No               |
| FatherOrSpouse       | Full name of father/spouse.   | 80            | No               |
| Occupation           | Job of the individual   | 50            | No               |

### 12.1.19.1 Enumeration for Gender

| Code | Description     | Remarks   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| M    | Male            |   |
| F    | Female          |   |
| X    | Not Categorised | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

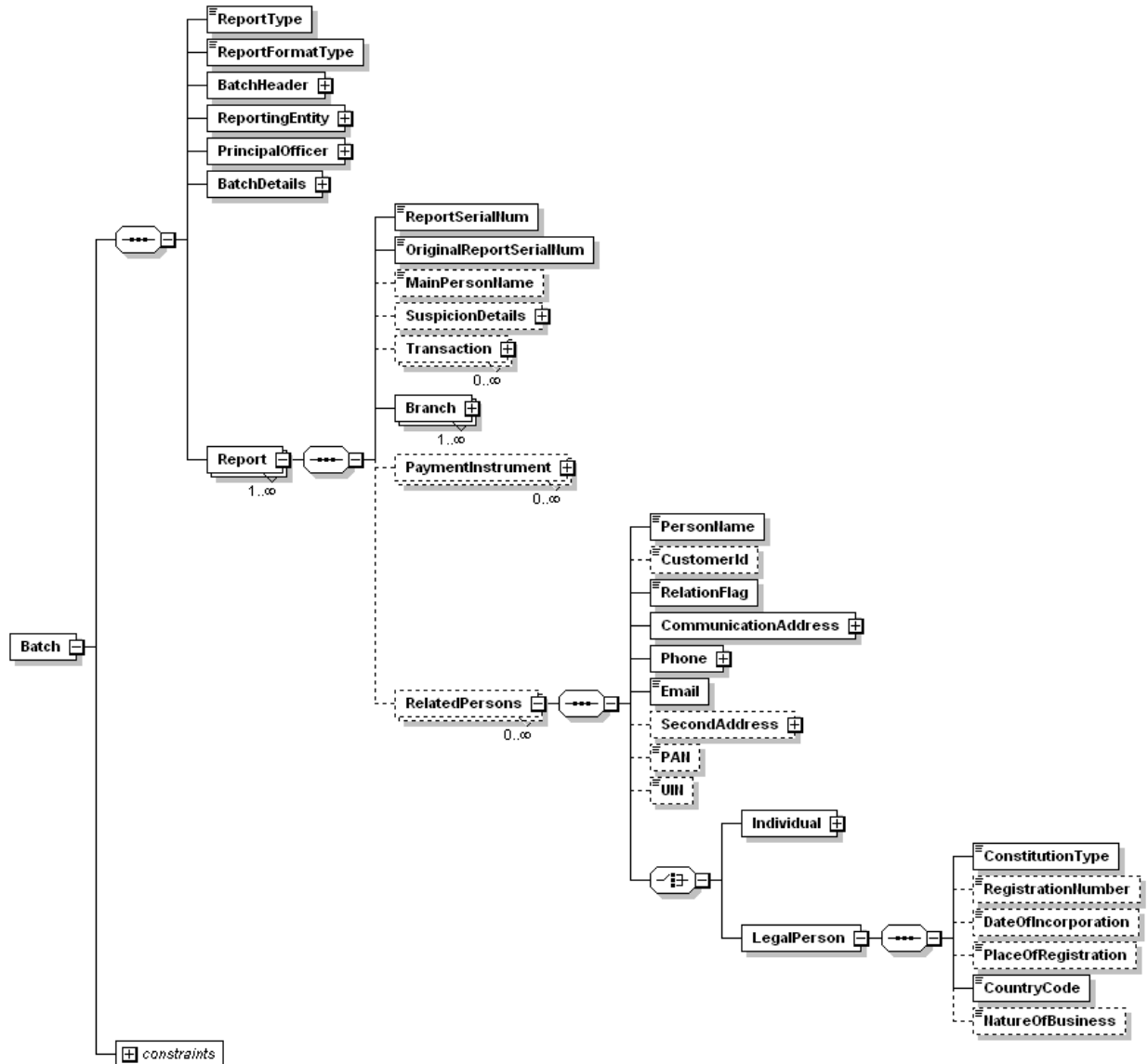
### 12.1.19.2 Enumeration for IdentificationType

| Code | Description        | Remarks  |
|------|--------------------|--|
| A    | Passport           | Same as A used in version 1.0                                  |
| B    | Election ID Card   | Same as B used in version 1.0                                  |
| C    | Pan Card           | Same as C used in version 1.0                                  |
| D    | ID Card            | Same as D used in version 1.0                                  |
| E    | Driving License    | Same as E used in version 1.0                                  |
| F    | Account Introducer | Same as F used in version 1.0                                  |
| G    | UIDAI letter       | Issued by the Unique Identification Authority of India (UIDAI) |
| H    | NREGA job card     | Signed by an officer of the State Government                   |
| Z    | Others             | Not listed above   |

### 12.1.20 element Batch/Report/RelatedPersons/LegalPerson

LegalPerson provides information about Legal person or entity.

**Figure: Overview of LegalPerson**



**Table: Details of RelatedPersons/LegalPersons**

| Element          | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| ConstitutionType | Type of constitution of legal person/entity.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>A - Sole Proprietorship<br>B - Partnership Firm<br>C - HUF<br>D - Private Limited Company<br>E- Public Limited Company<br>F- Society | 1      | Yes       |

| Element             | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|---------------------|---|--------|-----------|
|                     | G - Association<br>H - Trust<br>I - Liquidator<br>J - LLP<br>Z - Others<br>X – Not Categorised.<br><br>Refer section 12.1.20.1 for further details on enumerations. |        |           |
| RegistrationNumber  | Registration Number as mentioned in the document  | 20     | No        |
| DateOfIncorporation | Date of incorporation in YYYY-MM-DD format  | 10     | Yes       |
| PlaceOfRegistration | Place where the document was registered.  | 20     | No        |
| CountryCode         | The two digit country code in which the entity is incorporated.<br>Mention country code as per ISO 3166.<br>Refer Annexure F for country codes.                     | 2      | Yes       |
| NatureOfBusiness    | Nature of Business  | 50     | No        |

#### 12.1.20.1 Enumeration for ConstitutionType

| Code | Description             | Remarks   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| A    | Sole Proprietorship     |   |
| B    | Partnership Firm        |   |
| C    | HUF                     | Hindu Undivided Family  |
| D    | Private Limited Company |   |
| E    | Public Limited Company  |   |
| F    | Society                 |   |
| G    | Association             |   |
| H    | Trust                   |   |
| I    | Liquidator              |   |
| J    | LLP                     | Limited Liability Partnership                                   |
| Z    | Others                  | Not listed above  |
| X    | Not Categorised         | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

## 12.2 Annexure B.2 - TRF Data Structure Version 2.0

This section describes the data structure of version 2.0 of the Transaction Based Reporting formats which can be used by the reporting entities to generate XML file. The version 2.0 of the data structure for fixed width text files shall comprise of the following seven data files:

| S No. | Filename   | Description              |
|-------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1     | TRFBAT.txt | Batch File               |
| 2     | TRFRPT.txt | Report File              |
| 3     | TRFBRC.txt | Branch File              |
| 4     | TRFTRN.txt | Transaction File         |
| 5     | TRFPIN.txt | Payment Instrument File  |
| 6     | TRFINP.txt | Individual Person File   |
| 7     | TRFLPE.txt | Legal Person/Entity File |

### 12.2.1 Data structure of Batch File (TRFBAT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                    | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks   | Mapping to version 1.0           |
|--------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*             | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                     |
| 2      | ReportType*              | CHAR | 3    | 7    | 9   | Refer section 12.1.1  | Report Name                      |
| 3      | DataStructureVersion*    | CHAR | 1    | 10   | 10  | Refer section 12.1.2  | Data Structure Version*          |
| 4      | ReportingEntityName*     | CHAR | 80   | 11   | 90  | Refer section 12.1.3  | Complete name of Entity*         |
| 5      | ReportingEntityCategory* | CHAR | 5    | 91   | 95  | Refer section 12.1.3  | Category of Entity*              |
| 6      | RERegistrationNumber     | CHAR | 12   | 96   | 107 | Refer section 12.1.3  | Regulator Issued code *          |
| 7      | FIUREID*                 | CHAR | 10   | 108  | 117 | Refer section 12.1.3  | Unique ID issued by FIU*         |
| 8      | POName*                  | CHAR | 80   | 118  | 197 | Refer section 12.1.4  | Principal Officer's Name*        |
| 9      | PODesignation*           | CHAR | 80   | 198  | 277 | Refer section 12.1.4  | Principal Officer's Designation* |
| 10     | Address*                 | CHAR | 225  | 278  | 502 | Refer section 12.1.4  | Principal Officer's Address*     |

| S. No. | Field             | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks              | Mapping to version 1.0  |
|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|
| 11     | City              | CHAR | 50   | 503  | 552 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's City  |
| 12     | StateCode*        | CHAR | 2    | 553  | 554 | Refer section 12.1.4 | New field   |
| 13     | PinCode           | CHAR | 10   | 555  | 564 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's Pin code*   |
| 14     | CountryCode*      | CHAR | 2    | 565  | 566 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's Country Code*   |
| 15     | Telephone         | CHAR | 30   | 567  | 596 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's Telephone   |
| 16     | Mobile            | CHAR | 30   | 597  | 626 | Refer section 12.1.4 | New field   |
| 17     | Fax               | CHAR | 30   | 627  | 656 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's FAX   |
| 18     | POEmail           | CHAR | 50   | 657  | 706 | Refer section 12.1.4 | Principal Officer's E-mail  |
| 19     | BatchNumber*      | CHAR | 8    | 707  | 714 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Serial Number of Report*  |
| 20     | BatchDate*        | CHAR | 10   | 715  | 724 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Date of Report  |
| 21     | MonthOfReport*    | CHAR | 2    | 725  | 726 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Specified only for monthly reporting obligation (e.g. CTR), NA for others |
| 22     | YearOfReport*     | CHAR | 4    | 727  | 730 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Specified only for monthly reporting obligation (e.g. CTR), NA for others |
| 23     | OperationalMode*  | CHAR | 1    | 731  | 731 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Operational Mode*   |
| 24     | BatchType*        | CHAR | 1    | 732  | 732 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Report Type*  |
| 25     | OriginalBatchId*  | NUM  | 10   | 733  | 742 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Serial Number of Original Report *  |
| 26     | ReasonOfRevision* | CHAR | 1    | 743  | 743 | Refer section 12.1.5 | Reason for Replacement*   |

### 12.2.2 Data structure of Report File (TRFRPT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                            | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks  | Mapping to Version 1.0                                     |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| 1      | LineNumber*                      | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6    | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This Number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*   |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*                 | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14   | Refer section 12.1.6   | New field  |
| 3      | OriginalReportSerialNum*         | NUM  | 8    | 15   | 22   | Refer section 12.1.6   | New field  |
| 4      | MainPersonName                   | CHAR | 80   | 23   | 102  | Refer section 12.1.6   | New field  |
| 5      | SourceOfAlert*                   | CHAR | 2    | 103  | 104  | Refer section 12.1.7   | New field  |
| 6      | AlertIndicator1                  | CHAR | 100  | 105  | 204  | Refer section 12.1.7   | New field  |
| 7      | AlertIndicator2                  | CHAR | 100  | 205  | 304  | Refer section 12.1.7   | New field  |
| 8      | AlertIndicator3                  | CHAR | 100  | 305  | 404  | Refer section 12.1.7   | New field  |
| 9      | SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime*   | CHAR | 1    | 405  | 405  | Refer section 12.1.7   | Suspicion of proceeds of crime                             |
| 10     | SuspicionDueToComplexTrans*      | CHAR | 1    | 406  | 406  | Refer section 12.1.7   | Suspicion due to unusual or complex transactions           |
| 11     | SuspicionDueToNoEcoRationale*    | CHAR | 1    | 407  | 407  | Refer section 12.1.7   | Suspicion due to no economic rationale or bonafide purpose |
| 12     | SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism* | CHAR | 1    | 408  | 408  | Refer section 12.1.7   | Suspicion of financing of terrorism                        |
| 13     | AttemptedTransaction*            | CHAR | 1    | 409  | 409  | Refer section 12.1.7   | New field  |
| 14     | GroundsOfSuspicion*              | CHAR | 4000 | 410  | 4409 | Refer section 12.1.7   | Grounds of Suspicion*                                      |



| S. No. | Field                   | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks              | Mapping to Version 1.0                        |
|--------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|
| 15     | DetailsOfInvestigations | CHAR | 4000 | 4410 | 8409 | Refer section 12.1.7 | Details of other investigations               |
| 16     | LEAInformed*            | CHAR | 1    | 8410 | 8410 | Refer section 12.1.7 | Correspondence to/from Law Enforcement Agency |
| 17     | LEADetails              | CHAR | 250  | 8411 | 8660 | Refer section 12.1.7 | New field                                     |
| 18     | PriorityRating*         | CHAR | 2    | 8661 | 8662 | Refer section 12.1.7 | Priority Rating                               |
| 19     | ReportCoverage*         | CHAR | 1    | 8663 | 8663 | Refer section 12.1.7 | Report Coverage                               |
| 20     | AdditionalDocuments*    | CHAR | 1    | 8664 | 8664 | Refer section 12.1.7 | New field                                     |

### 12.2.3 Data structure of Branch File (TRFBRC.txt)

| S. No. | Field                 | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks   | Mapping to Version 1.0        |
|--------|-----------------------|------|------|------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*          | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 0000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                  |
| 2      | InstitutionName*      | CHAR | 80   | 7    | 86  | Refer section 12.1.12   | Institution Name*             |
| 3      | InstitutionBranchName | CHAR | 80   | 87   | 166 | Refer section 12.1.12   | Institution Branch Name*      |
| 4      | InstitutionRefNum*    | CHAR | 20   | 167  | 186 | Refer section 12.1.12   | Institution Reference Number* |
| 5      | Reporting Role        | CHAR | 1    | 187  | 187 | Refer section 12.1.12   | New field                     |
| 6      | BIC                   | CHAR | 11   | 188  | 198 | Refer section 12.1.12   | BIC of the branch             |
| 7      | Address*              | CHAR | 225  | 199  | 423 | Refer section 12.1.13   | Branch Address*               |
| 8      | City                  | CHAR | 50   | 424  | 473 | Refer section 12.1.13   | Branch City                   |
| 9      | StateCode*            | CHAR | 2    | 474  | 475 | Refer section 12.1.13   | New field                     |
| 10     | PinCode               | CHAR | 10   | 476  | 485 | Refer section 12.1.13   | Branch Pin code/ZIP code*     |
| 11     | CountryCode*          | CHAR | 2    | 486  | 487 | Refer section 12.1.13   | Branch Country Code*          |
| 12     | Telephone             | CHAR | 30   | 488  | 517 | Refer section 12.1.14   | Branch Telephone              |

| S. No. | Field   | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0 |
|--------|---------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13     | Mobile  | CHAR | 30   | 518  | 547 | Refer section 12.1.14 | New field              |
| 14     | Fax     | CHAR | 30   | 548  | 577 | Refer section 12.1.14 | Branch Fax             |
| 15     | Email   | CHAR | 50   | 578  | 627 | Refer section 12.1.12 | Branch E-mail          |
| 16     | Remarks | CHAR | 30   | 628  | 657 | Refer section 12.1.12 | Branch Remarks         |

#### 12.2.4 Data structure of Transaction File (TRFTRN.txt)

| S. No. | Field                               | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks   | Mapping to Version 1.0                    |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|---|---|
| 1      | Line Number*                        | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                              |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*                    | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 12.1.6  | STR Reference Number *                    |
| 3      | TransactionDate*                    | CHAR | 10   | 15   | 24  | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Date *                        |
| 4      | TransactionTime                     | CHAR | 8    | 25   | 32  | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Time                          |
| 5      | TransactionRefNo                    | CHAR | 20   | 33   | 52  | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Reference Number              |
| 6      | TransactionType*                    | CHAR | 1    | 53   | 53  | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Type*                         |
| 7      | InstrumentType*                     | CHAR | 1    | 54   | 54  | Refer section 12.1.8  | Instrument Type *                         |
| 8      | TransactionInstitutionName*         | CHAR | 80   | 55   | 134 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Institution Name*             |
| 9      | TransactionInstitutionRefNum*       | CHAR | 20   | 135  | 154 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Institution Reference Number* |
| 10     | TransactionStateCode*               | CHAR | 2    | 155  | 156 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction State Code                    |
| 11     | TransactionCountryCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 157  | 158 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Country Code*                 |
| 12     | PaymentInstrumentNumber             | CHAR | 20   | 159  | 178 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Payment Instrument Number                 |
| 13     | PaymentInstrumentIssueInstituteName | CHAR | 80   | 179  | 258 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Payment Instrument Issue Institution Name |

| S. No. | Field                            | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks              | Mapping to Version 1.0                                |
|--------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|
| 14     | InstrumentIssueInstitutionRefNum | CHAR | 20   | 259  | 278 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Payment Instrument Issue Institution Reference Number |
| 15     | InstrumentCountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 279  | 280 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Payment Instrument Country Code                       |
| 16     | AmountRupees*                    | NUM  | 20   | 281  | 300 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Amount in Rupees*                                     |
| 17     | AmountForeignCurrency*           | NUM  | 20   | 301  | 320 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Amount in Foreign Currency Unit                       |
| 18     | CurrencyOfTransaction*           | CHAR | 3    | 321  | 323 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Currency of Transaction*                              |
| 19     | PurposeOfTransaction*            | CHAR | 100  | 324  | 423 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Purpose of transaction*                               |
| 20     | PurposeCode                      | CHAR | 5    | 424  | 428 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Purpose Code  |
| 21     | RiskRating*                      | CHAR | 2    | 429  | 430 | Refer section 12.1.8 | Risk Category   |
| 22     | CustomerName*                    | CHAR | 80   | 431  | 510 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Customer Name*  |
| 23     | CustomerId                       | CHAR | 10   | 511  | 520 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Customer Reference Number                             |
| 24     | Occupation                       | CHAR | 50   | 521  | 570 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Occupation  |
| 25     | DateOfBirth                      | CHAR | 10   | 571  | 580 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Date of Birth   |
| 26     | Gender                           | CHAR | 1    | 581  | 581 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Sex   |
| 27     | Nationality                      | CHAR | 2    | 582  | 583 | Refer section 12.1.9 | Nationality   |
| 28     | IdentificationType               | CHAR | 1    | 584  | 584 | Refer section 12.1.9 | ID Type   |
| 29     | IdentificationNumber             | CHAR | 20   | 585  | 604 | Refer section 12.1.9 | ID Number   |
| 30     | IssuingAuthority                 | CHAR | 20   | 605  | 624 | Refer section 12.1.9 | ID Issuing Authority                                  |
| 31     | PlaceOfIssue                     | CHAR | 20   | 625  | 644 | Refer section 12.1.9 | ID Issue Place  |
| 32     | PAN                              | CHAR | 10   | 645  | 654 | Refer section 12.1.9 | PAN   |
| 33     | UIN                              | CHAR | 30   | 655  | 684 | Refer section 12.1.9 | New field   |

| S. No. | Field                        | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0                    |
|--------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|
| 34     | Address*                     | CHAR | 225  | 685  | 909  | Refer section 12.1.10 | Address*                                  |
| 35     | City                         | CHAR | 50   | 910  | 959  | Refer section 12.1.10 | City                                      |
| 36     | StateCode*                   | CHAR | 2    | 960  | 961  | Refer section 12.1.10 | New field                                 |
| 37     | PinCode                      | CHAR | 10   | 962  | 971  | Refer section 12.1.10 | Address Pin code/ZIP code*                |
| 38     | CountryCode*                 | CHAR | 2    | 972  | 973  | Refer section 12.1.10 | Address Country Code                      |
| 39     | Telephone                    | CHAR | 30   | 974  | 1003 | Refer section 12.1.11 | Telephone                                 |
| 40     | Mobile                       | CHAR | 30   | 1004 | 1033 | Refer section 12.1.11 | Mobile number                             |
| 41     | Fax                          | CHAR | 30   | 1034 | 1063 | Refer section 12.1.11 | New field                                 |
| 42     | Email                        | CHAR | 50   | 1064 | 1113 | Refer section 12.1.9  | E-mail                                    |
| 43     | AccountNumber                | CHAR | 20   | 1114 | 1133 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Account Number                            |
| 44     | AccountWithInstitutionName   | CHAR | 80   | 1134 | 1213 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Account With Institution Name             |
| 45     | AccountWithInstitutionRefNum | CHAR | 20   | 1214 | 1233 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Account With Institution Reference Number |
| 46     | RelatedInstitutionName       | CHAR | 80   | 1234 | 1313 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Related Institution Name                  |
| 47     | InstitutionRelationFlag      | CHAR | 1    | 1314 | 1314 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Institution Relation Flag                 |
| 48     | RelatedInstitutionRefNum     | CHAR | 20   | 1315 | 1334 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Related Institution Reference Number      |
| 49     | Remarks                      | CHAR | 50   | 1335 | 1384 | Refer section 12.1.8  | Transaction Remarks                       |

### 12.2.5 Data structure of Payment Instrument File (TRFPIN.txt)

| S. No. | Field        | Type | Size | From | To | Remarks   | Mapping to Version 1.0 |
|--------|--------------|------|------|------|----|---|------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number* | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6  | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | Same                   |

| S. No. | Field                          | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0               |
|--------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*               | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 12.1.6  | STR Reference Number *               |
| 3      | InstrumentRefNumber*           | CHAR | 20   | 15   | 34  | Refer section 12.1.15 | Payment Instrument Reference Number* |
| 4      | IssueInstitutionRefNumber      | CHAR | 20   | 35   | 54  | Refer section 12.1.15 | Institution Reference Number*        |
| 5      | InstrumentIssueInstitutionName | CHAR | 80   | 55   | 134 | Refer section 12.1.15 | Institution Name*                    |
| 6      | InstrumentHolderName           | CHAR | 80   | 135  | 214 | Refer section 12.1.15 | Payment Instrument Holder Name       |
| 7      | RelationshipBeginningDate      | CHAR | 10   | 215  | 224 | Refer section 12.1.15 | Relationship Beginning Date          |
| 8      | CumulativePurchaseTurnover     | NUM  | 20   | 225  | 244 | Refer section 12.1.15 | Cumulative Purchase Turnover         |
| 9      | Remarks                        | CHAR | 30   | 245  | 274 | Refer section 12.1.15 | Payment Instrument Remarks           |

#### 12.2.6 Data structure of Individual Person File (TRFINP.txt)

| S. No | Field                  | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to Version 1.0                   |
|-------|------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 1     | Line Number*           | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                             |
| 2     | ReportSerialNum*       | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14  | Refer section 12.1.6   | STR Reference Number *                   |
| 3     | PersonName*            | CHAR | 80   | 15   | 94  | Refer section 12.1.16  | Full name of Individual*                 |
| 4     | CustomerId             | CHAR | 10   | 95   | 104 | Refer section 12.1.16  | Customer ID/Number                       |
| 5     | RelationFlag*          | CHAR | 1    | 105  | 105 | Refer section 12.1.16  | Relation Flag*                           |
| 6     | Communication Address* | CHAR | 225  | 106  | 330 | Refer section 12.1.17  | Communication Address*                   |
| 7     | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 331  | 380 | Refer section 12.1.17  | Communication City                       |
| 8     | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 381  | 382 | Refer section 12.1.17  | New field                                |
| 9     | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 383  | 392 | Refer section 12.1.17  | Communication Address Pin code/Zip code* |
| 10    | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 393  | 394 | Refer section 12.1.17  | Communication Country Code               |

| S. No | Field                | Type | Size | From | To   | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0 |
|-------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 11    | Second Address       | CHAR | 225  | 395  | 619  | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field              |
| 12    | City                 | CHAR | 50   | 620  | 669  | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field              |
| 13    | StateCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 670  | 671  | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field              |
| 14    | PinCode              | CHAR | 10   | 672  | 681  | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field              |
| 15    | CountryCode*         | CHAR | 2    | 682  | 683  | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field              |
| 16    | Telephone            | CHAR | 30   | 684  | 713  | Refer section 12.1.18 | Contact Telephone      |
| 17    | Mobile               | CHAR | 30   | 714  | 743  | Refer section 12.1.18 | Contact Mobile number  |
| 18    | Fax                  | CHAR | 30   | 744  | 773  | Refer section 12.1.18 | New field              |
| 19    | Email                | CHAR | 50   | 774  | 823  | Refer section 12.1.16 | Contact E-mail         |
| 20    | PAN                  | CHAR | 10   | 824  | 833  | Refer section 12.1.16 | PAN                    |
| 21    | UIN                  | CHAR | 30   | 834  | 863  | Refer section 12.1.16 | New field              |
| 22    | Gender*              | CHAR | 1    | 864  | 864  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Sex                    |
| 23    | DateOfBirth          | CHAR | 10   | 865  | 874  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Date of Birth          |
| 24    | IdentificationType   | CHAR | 1    | 875  | 875  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Type of Identification |
| 25    | IdentificationNumber | CHAR | 20   | 876  | 895  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Identification Number  |
| 26    | IssuingAuthority     | CHAR | 20   | 896  | 915  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Issuing Authority      |
| 27    | PlaceOfIssue         | CHAR | 20   | 916  | 935  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Place of Issue         |
| 28    | Nationality*         | CHAR | 2    | 936  | 937  | Refer section 12.1.19 | Nationality            |
| 29    | PlaceOfWork          | CHAR | 80   | 938  | 1017 | Refer section 12.1.19 | Place of Work          |
| 30    | FatherOrSpouse       | CHAR | 80   | 1018 | 1097 | Refer section 12.1.19 | Name of Father/Spouse  |
| 31    | Occupation           | CHAR | 50   | 1098 | 1147 | Refer section 12.1.19 | Occupation             |

### 12.2.7 Data structure of Legal Person Entity File (TRFLPE.txt)

| S. No | Field            | Type | Size | From | To | Remarks  | Mapping to Version 1.0        |
|-------|------------------|------|------|------|----|--|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Line Number*     | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6  | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*                  |
| 2     | ReportSerialNum* | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14 | Refer section 12.1.6   | STR Reference Number *        |
| 3     | PersonName*      | CHAR | 80   | 15   | 94 | Refer section 12.1.16  | Name of Legal Person /Entity* |

| S. No | Field                  | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks               | Mapping to Version 1.0                   |
|-------|------------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 4     | CustomerId             | CHAR | 10   | 95   | 104 | Refer section 12.1.16 | Customer ID/Number                       |
| 5     | RelationFlag*          | CHAR | 1    | 105  | 105 | Refer section 12.1.16 | Relation Flag*                           |
| 6     | Communication Address* | CHAR | 225  | 106  | 330 | Refer section 12.1.17 | Communication Address*                   |
| 7     | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 331  | 380 | Refer section 12.1.17 | Communication City                       |
| 8     | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 381  | 382 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 9     | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 383  | 392 | Refer section 12.1.17 | Communication Address Pin code/ZIP code* |
| 10    | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 393  | 394 | Refer section 12.1.17 | Communication Country Code               |
| 11    | Second Address         | CHAR | 225  | 395  | 619 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 12    | City                   | CHAR | 50   | 620  | 669 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 13    | StateCode*             | CHAR | 2    | 670  | 671 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 14    | PinCode                | CHAR | 10   | 672  | 681 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 15    | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 682  | 683 | Refer section 12.1.17 | New field                                |
| 16    | Telephone              | CHAR | 30   | 684  | 713 | Refer section 12.1.18 | Contact Telephone                        |
| 17    | Mobile                 | CHAR | 30   | 714  | 743 | Refer section 12.1.18 | Contact Mobile number                    |
| 18    | Fax                    | CHAR | 30   | 744  | 773 | Refer section 12.1.18 | Contact Fax                              |
| 19    | Email                  | CHAR | 50   | 774  | 823 | Refer section 12.1.16 | Contact E-mail                           |
| 20    | PAN                    | CHAR | 10   | 824  | 833 | Refer section 12.1.16 | PAN                                      |
| 21    | UIN                    | CHAR | 30   | 834  | 863 | Refer section 12.1.16 | New field                                |
| 22    | ConstitutionType*      | CHAR | 1    | 864  | 864 | Refer section 12.1.20 | Type of Constitution*                    |
| 23    | RegistrationNumber     | CHAR | 20   | 865  | 884 | Refer section 12.1.20 | Registration Number                      |
| 24    | DateOfIncorporation    | CHAR | 10   | 885  | 894 | Refer section 12.1.20 | Date of Incorporation                    |
| 25    | PlaceOfRegistration    | CHAR | 20   | 895  | 914 | Refer section 12.1.20 | Place of Registration                    |
| 26    | CountryCode*           | CHAR | 2    | 915  | 916 | Refer section 12.1.20 | New field                                |
| 27    | NatureOfBusiness       | CHAR | 50   | 917  | 966 | Refer section 12.1.20 | Nature of Business                       |

## 12.3 Annexure B.3 –Validation Rule Matrix

Validations are performed for valid values in enumerations, mandatory values and on rules defined in the external rule file (SCH format). Advanced validation rules are specified in the internal system of FIU.

### 12.3.1 Validation of Enumerations

The XML schema has specified list of permissible values for certain elements. The reporting entity is required to enter valid data from the list of enumerations. In case, the reporting entities do not have valid data for a particular element, enumeration values like X, XX, (not categorised) etc have been provided. The list of elements having enumerations is tabulated as below:

| S. No. | Element   | Section          |
|--------|---|------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportType  | Section 11.1.1.1 |
| 2      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataStructureVersion                          | Section 11.1.2.1 |
| 3      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataSource                                    | Section 11.1.2.2 |
| 4      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityCategory                   | Section 11.1.3.1 |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / StateCode                    | Annexure E       |
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / CountryCode                  | Annexure F       |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport                                | Section 11.1.5.1 |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport                                 | Section 11.1.5.2 |
| 9      | Batch / BatchDetails / OperationalMode                              | Section 11.1.5.3 |
| 10     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchType                                    | Section 11.1.5.4 |
| 11     | Batch / BatchDetails / ReasonOfRevision                             | Section 11.1.5.5 |
| 12     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SourceOfAlert                   | Section 12.1.7.1 |
| 13     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToProceedsOfCrime   | Section 12.1.7   |
| 14     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToComplexTrans      | Section 12.1.7   |
| 15     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionDueToNoEcoRationale    | Section 12.1.7   |
| 16     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SuspicionOfFinancingOfTerrorism | Section 12.1.7   |
| 17     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / AttemptedTransaction            | Section 12.1.7   |
| 18     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / LEAInformed                     | Section 12.1.7.2 |
| 19     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / PriorityRating                  | Section 12.1.7.3 |
| 20     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / ReportCoverage                  | Section 12.1.7.4 |
| 21     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / AdditionalDocuments             | Section 12.1.7   |



| S. No. | Element  | Section                 |
|--------|--|-------------------------|
| 22     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionType                                 | Section 12.1.8.1        |
| 23     | Batch / Report / Transaction / InstrumentType                                  | Section 12.1.8.2        |
| 24     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionStateCode                            | Annexure E              |
| 25     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionCountryCode                          | Annexure F              |
| 26     | Batch / Report / Transaction / InstrumentCountryCode                           | Annexure F              |
| 27     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CurrencyOfTransaction                           | Annexure G              |
| 28     | Batch / Report / Transaction / PurposeCode                                     | Refer RBI Purpose codes |
| 29     | Batch / Report / Transaction / RiskRating                                      | Section 12.1.8.3        |
| 30     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / Gender                        | Section 12.1.9.1        |
| 31     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / Nationality                   | Annexure F              |
| 32     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / IdentificationType            | Section 12.1.9.2        |
| 33     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / CustomerAddress / StateCode   | Annexure E              |
| 34     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / CustomerAddress / CountryCode | Annexure F              |
| 35     | Batch / Report / Transaction / InstitutionRelationFlag                         | Section 12.1.8.4        |
| 36     | Batch / Report / Branch / ReportingRole  | Section 12.1.12.1       |
| 37     | Batch / Report / BranchAddress / Address / StateCode                           | Annexure E              |
| 38     | Batch / Report / BranchAddress / Address / CountryCode                         | Annexure F              |
| 39     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / RelationFlag                                 | Section 12.1.16.1       |
| 40     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / CommunicationAddress / StateCode             | Annexure E              |
| 41     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / CommunicationAddress / CountryCode           | Annexure F              |
| 42     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / Individual / Gender                          | Section 12.1.19.1       |
| 43     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / Individual / IdentificationType              | Section 12.1.19.2       |
| 44     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / Individual / Nationality                     | Annexure F              |
| 45     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / LegalPerson / ConstitutionType               | Section 12.1.20.1       |
| 46     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / LegalPerson / CountryCode                    | Annexure F              |

### 12.3.2 Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix

In addition to the enumerations, the validations for mandatory elements will be conducted by schema level validation and rule based validation. The mandatory value is being specified at following levels:

- MandatoryValue in XSD
- Rule based (Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueFatal)
- Rule based (Non Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueNonFatal)

The rules for validation will be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. The sample matrix of the mandatory validation is as under:

| S. No. | Element  | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityName          | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 2      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityCategory      | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 3      | Batch / ReportingEntity / RERegistrationNumber         |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 4      | Batch / ReportingEntity / FIUREID                      | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POName                      | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / PODesignation               | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 7      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address         | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 8      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / PinCode         |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 9      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone         |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 10     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile            |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 11     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Fax               |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 12     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail                     |                        | Y                  |                        |
| 13     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchNumber                     | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 14     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 15     | Batch / BatchDetails / OriginalBatchID                 | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 16     | Batch / Report / ReportSerialNum                       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 17     | Batch / Report / OriginalReportSerialNum               | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 18     | Batch / Report / MainPersonName                        |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 19     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / GroundsOfSuspicion | Y                      |                    |                        |

| S. No. | Element   | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 20     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / DetailsOfInvestigations |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 21     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionDate              | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 22     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionInstitutionName   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 23     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionInstitutionRefNum | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 24     | Batch / Report / Transaction / AmountRupees                 | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 25     | Batch / Report / Transaction / AmountForeignCurrency        | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 26     | Batch / Report / Transaction / PurposeOfTransaction         | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 27     | Batch / Report / Branch / InstitutionName                   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 28     | Batch / Report / Branch / InstitutionRefNum                 | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 29     | Batch / Report / BranchAddress / Address / Address          | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 30     | Batch / Report / BranchAddress / Address / PinCode          |                        |                    | Y                      |

### 12.3.3 Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)

In addition to the enumeration and mandatory validations, rules will also be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| S. No. | Element  | Validation Rule Type      | Rule   |
|--------|--|---------------------------|--|
| 1      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address                             | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 2      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone                             | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 3      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile                                | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 4      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail   | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 5      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate   | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier than system date   |
| 6      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate   | ErrorProbabilityHigh      | Value is earlier than one year from system date.   |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport                                       | ErrorProbabilityHigh      | Value is NA for CTR  |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport  | ErrorProbabilityHigh      | Value is NA for CTR  |
| 9      | Batch / Report / ReportSerialNum   | UniqueValue               | Value in a batch should be unique  |
| 10     | Batch / Report / SuspicionDetails / SourceOfAlert                          | SufficiencyElementFatal   | If ReportType is STR, at least one "SuspicionDetail" element should be present for each report |
| 11     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / CustomerAddress / Address | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 12     | Batch / Report / BranchAddress / Address / Address                         | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 13     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / CommunicationAddress / Address           | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 14     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / IdentificationNumber      | SufficiencyLengthFatal    | Length should be minimum 5   |
| 15     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / Individual / IdentificationNumber        | SufficiencyLengthFatal    | Length should be minimum 5   |
| 16     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionDate                             | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier  |

| S. No. | Element   | Validation Rule Type  | Rule   |
|--------|---|-----------------------|--|
|        |   |                       | than system date   |
| 17     | Batch / Report / Transaction / TransactionDate                      | ConsistencyValue      | Value should not be earlier than one year from system date |
| 18     | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / DateOfBirth        | ConsistencyValue      | Value should be earlier than system date                   |
| 19     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / Individual / DateOfBirth          | ConsistencyValue      | Value should be earlier than system date                   |
| 20     | Batch / Report / RelatedPersons / LegalPerson / DateOfIncorporation | ConsistencyValue      | Value should be earlier than system date                   |
| 21     | Batch / Report / Transaction / AmountRupees                         | ErrorProbablityMedium | Value of a single cash transaction exceeds 1billion INR    |

#### 12.3.4 Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)

The rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) will be specified in the internal system of FIU. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| S. No. | Element  | Validation Rule Type           | Explanation  |
|--------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / CustomerAddress / Address | SufficiencyValue               | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based) |
| 2      | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address          | SufficiencyValue               | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based) |
| 3      | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / PinCode          | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The pincode of the branch should match with the pincode dictionary   |
| 4      | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / CustomerAddress / PinCode | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The pincode of the customer should match with the pincode dictionary |
| 5      | Batch / Report / Transaction / CustomerDetails / PAN                       | ConsistencyValueExternalSource | The PAN of the customer should be a valid PAN in Income Tax Database |

## 13 Annexure C - Counterfeit Currency Reporting format (CRF)

This section provides information about the Schema documentation, Data structure of text files and validation rules for counterfeit currency reporting format.

### 13.1 Annexure C.1 - Schema Documentation for CCRBasedReport.xsd

This section provides information about the Schema documentation for counterfeit currency reporting format.

#### 13.1.1 element Batch

The element Batch is the root element. This element is "the parent" of all other elements and is common for all the three reporting formats. This element has been explained in section 11.1.1.

#### 13.1.2 element Batch/BatchHeader

The element BatchHeader contains information about the types of reports in the batch and version information. This element has been explained in section in 11.1.2.

#### 13.1.3 element Batch/ReportingEntity

The element ReportingEntity contains information about the reporting entity which is submitting the report batch. This element has been explained in section 11.1.3.

#### 13.1.4 element Batch/PrincipalOfficer

The element Principal Officer contains information about the principal officer of the reporting entity. This element has been explained in section 11.1.4.

##### 13.1.4.1 Type Address

The element has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.1

##### 13.1.4.2 Type Phone

The element has been explained in detail in section 11.1.4.2

#### 13.1.5 element Batch/BatchDetails

The element BatchDetails provides information about Batch Number, date, Month & Year of Report, and Operational mode, Type. If a revised batch is submitted the Original Batch Id and Reason of Revision would be enabled. This element has been explained in section 11.1.5

#### 13.1.6 element Batch/Report

Report element provides details of the Reports in the batch. The Reports are uniquely identified by the ReportSerialNum.



### **13.1.7 element Batch/Report/Branch**

Branch provides information about the branch where counterfeit currency was detected. The element has been explained in section 11.1.10

#### *13.1.7.1 Enumeration for BranchRefNumType*

The BranchRefNumType is the unique code used to identify the branch. The element has been explained in section 11.1.10.1

### **13.1.8 element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails**

BranchDetails provides information about the branch. The element has been explained in section 11.1.11.

### **13.1.9 element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchAddress**

The element has been explained in section 11.1.12

### **13.1.10 element Batch/Report/Branch/BranchDetails/BranchPhone**

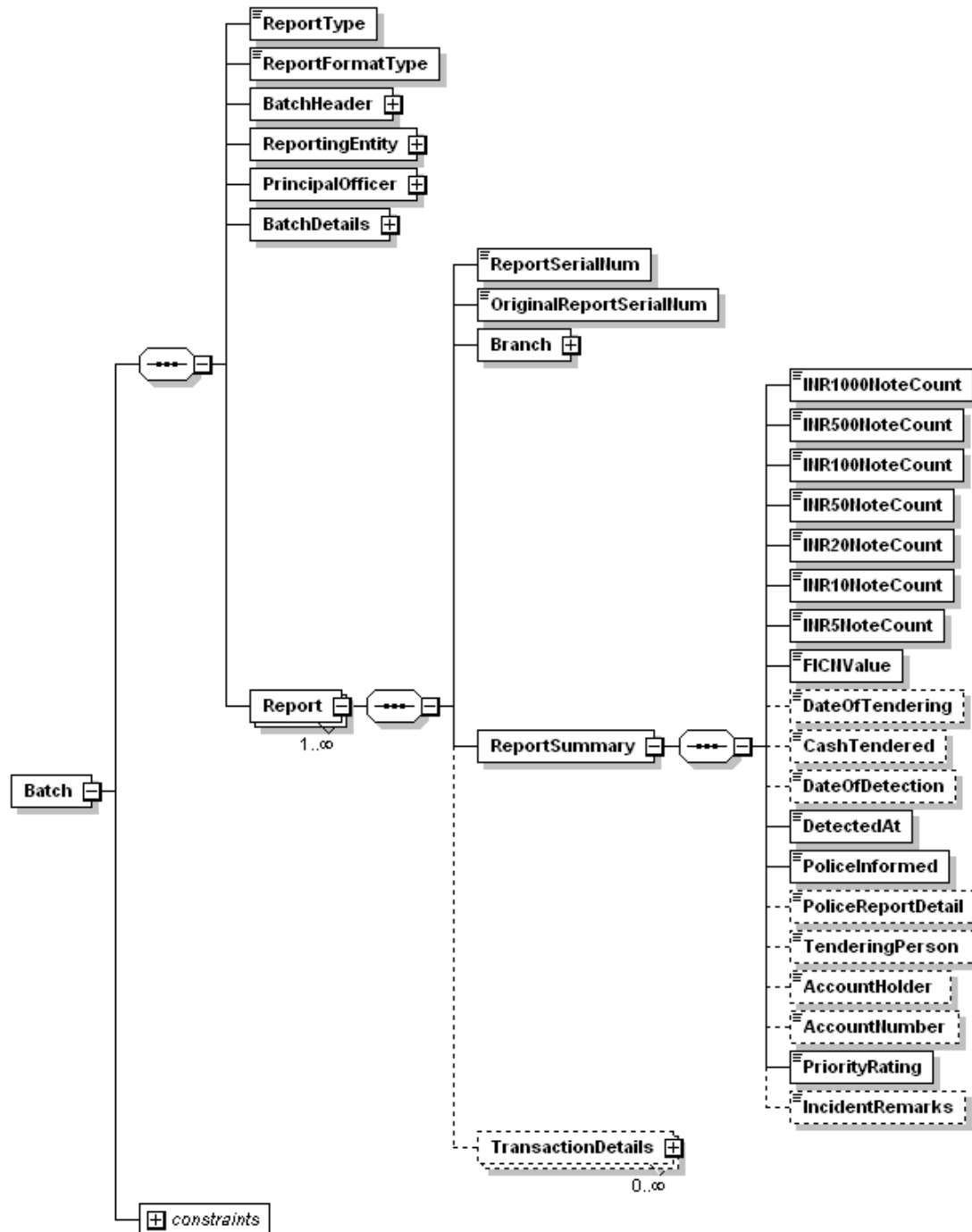
The element has been explained in section 11.1.13



### 13.1.11 element Batch/Report/ReportSummary

ReportSummary provides information on the summary of counterfeit currency detected in one incident.

**Figure: Overview of Report Summary**



**Table: Details of Report Summary**

| <i>Element</i>   | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i> | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| INR1000NoteCount | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 1000.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable   | 10            | Yes              |
| INR500NoteCount  | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 500.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable  | 10            | Yes              |
| INR100NoteCount  | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 100.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable  | 10            | Yes              |
| INR50NoteCount   | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 50.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable   | 10            | Yes              |
| INR20NoteCount   | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 20.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable   | 10            | Yes              |
| INR10NoteCount   | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 10.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable   | 10            | Yes              |
| INR5NoteCount    | Number of counterfeit currency notes of denomination Rs. 5.<br>Enter 0 if not applicable  | 5             | Yes              |
| FICNValue        | Total Counterfeit Currency detected in the incident.<br><br>This value should match with the value derived from the number of notes mentioned above.  | 10            | Yes              |
| DateofTendering  | Date of tendering of counterfeit currency in YYYY-MM-DD format, if available.<br>For Example: 28th May 2010 should be written in YYYY-MM-DD i.e., 2010-05-28  | 10            | No               |
| CashTendered     | Total value of cash tendered (including the counterfeit currency), if available   | 20            | No               |
| DateofDetection  | Date of detection of counterfeit currency in YYYY-MM-DD format if available   | 10            | Yes              |
| DetectedAt       | Point of detection of fake currency.<br>Permissible values are:<br>A- Cash Counter<br>B- Branch Level<br>C-Currency Chest<br>D- RBI's CVPS<br>Z- Others<br>Refer section 13.1.11.1 for further details on enumerations. | 1             | Yes              |
| PoliceInformed   | Whether police was informed<br>Permissible values are:<br>Y – Yes<br>N – No<br>X – Not Categorised.<br><br>Refer section 13.1.11.2 for further details on enumerations.   | 1             | Yes              |

| Element            | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|--------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| PoliceReportDetail | Details of FIR, Police Station etc., if available  | 80     | No        |
| TenderingPerson    | Person who tendered the counterfeit currency, if available.  | 80     | No        |
| AccountHolder      | Name of the Sole/First account holder in whose account the counterfeit currency was tendered, if available.  | 80     | No        |
| AccountNumber      | Account/Card number of the person in whose account the counterfeit currency was tendered, if available.  | 20     | No        |
| PriorityRating     | <p>Priority attached to the report as per assessment of the reporting entity.</p> <p>Permissible values are:<br/> P1- Very High Priority<br/> P2- High Priority<br/> P3- Normal Priority<br/> XX- Not categorised</p> <p>The reporting entity can attach P1 priority for reports which requires immediate attention of FIU. Refer section 13.1.11.3 for further details on enumerations.</p> | 2      | Yes       |
| IncidentRemarks    | Remarks  | 50     | No        |

#### 13.1.11.1 Enumeration for DetectedAt

| Code | Description    | Remarks          |
|------|----------------|------------------|
| A    | Cash Counter   |                  |
| B    | Branch Level   |                  |
| C    | Currency Chest |                  |
| D    | RBI's CVPS     |                  |
| Z    | Others         | Not listed above |

#### 13.1.11.2 Enumeration for PoliceInformed

This enumeration provides details of Police informed if yes, no or not categorised.

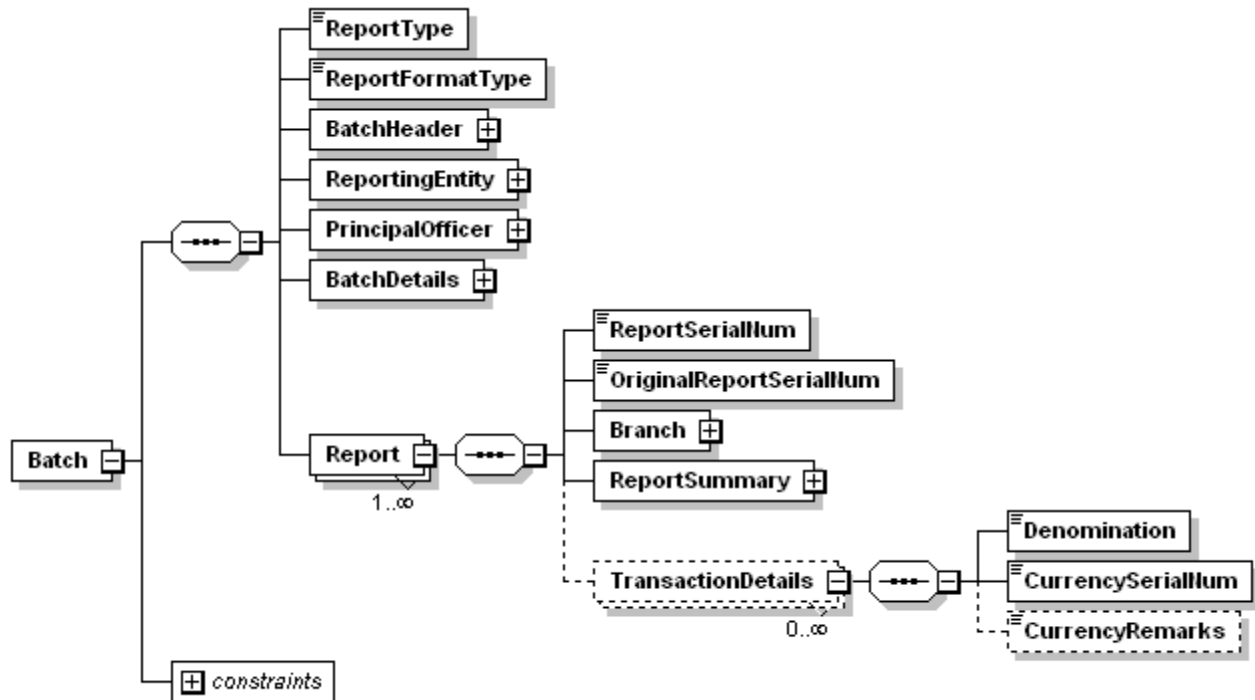
#### 13.1.11.3 Enumeration for PriorityRating

| Code | Description        | Remarks   |
|------|--------------------|---|
| P1   | Very High Priority | For immediate attention by FIU                                  |
| P2   | High Priority      | For attention of FIU  |
| P3   | Normal Priority    | Reasonable time   |
| XX   | Not Categorised    | The information is not available. No category has been selected |

### 13.1.12 element Batch/Report/TransactionDetails

TransactionDetails describes details of the note with serial number. This element is optional

**Figure: Overview of Transaction Details**



**Table: TransactionDetails**

| Element           | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| Denomination      | Currency denomination<br>Refer 13.1.12.1 for details on enumeration | 4      | Yes       |
| CurrencySerialNum | The Currency serial number of the counterfeit note                  | 15     | Yes       |
| CurrencyRemarks   | Currency remarks  | 50     | No        |

#### 13.1.12.1 Enumeration for Denomination

| Code | Description     | Remarks |
|------|-----------------|---------|
| 1000 | 1000 Rupee note |         |
| 500  | 500 Rupee note  |         |
| 100  | 100 Rupee note  |         |
| 50   | 50 Rupee note   |         |
| 20   | 20 Rupee note   |         |
| 10   | 10 Rupee note   |         |
| 5    | 5 Rupee note    |         |

### 13.2 Annexure C.2 - CRF Data Structure Version 2.0

This section describes the data structure of version 2.0 of the Counterfeit Currency Report which can be used by the reporting entity to generate report in XML format. The version 2.0 of the CCR data structure for fixed width text files shall comprise of the following four data files:

| S No. | Filename   | Description      |
|-------|------------|------------------|
| 1     | CRFBAT.txt | Batch File       |
| 2     | CRFRPT.txt | Report File      |
| 3     | CRFBRC.txt | Branch File      |
| 4     | CRFTRN.txt | Transaction File |

#### 13.2.1 Data structure of Batch File (CRFBAT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                    | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks  | Mapping to version 1.0   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 1      | Line Number*             | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6   | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 000001. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*   |
| 2      | ReportType*              | CHAR | 3    | 7    | 9   | Refer section 13.1.1   | Report Name  |
| 3      | DataStructureVersion*    | CHAR | 1    | 10   | 10  | Refer section 13.1.2   | Data Structure Version*  |
| 4      | ReportingEntityName*     | CHAR | 80   | 11   | 90  | Refer section 13.1.3   | Complete name of Entity*   |
| 5      | ReportingEntityCategory* | CHAR | 5    | 91   | 95  | Refer section 13.1.3   | Category of Entity*  |
| 6      | RERegistrationNumber     | CHAR | 12   | 96   | 107 | Refer section 13.1.3   | Regulator Issued code *  |
| 7      | FIUREID*                 | CHAR | 10   | 108  | 117 | Refer section 13.1.3   | Unique ID issued by FIU*   |
| 8      | POName*                  | CHAR | 80   | 118  | 197 | Refer section 13.1.4   | Principal Officer's Name*  |
| 9      | PODesignation*           | CHAR | 80   | 198  | 277 | Refer section 13.1.4   | Principal Officer's Designation*   |
| 10     | Address*                 | CHAR | 225  | 278  | 502 | Refer section 13.1.4   | Principal Officer's Address1* + Address2 + Address3 + Address 4 + Address5 |
| 11     | City                     | CHAR | 50   | 503  | 552 | Refer section 13.1.4   | New field  |
| 12     | StateCode*               | CHAR | 2    | 553  | 554 | Refer section 13.1.4   | New field  |

| S. No. | Field             | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks              | Mapping to version 1.0             |
|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 13     | PinCode           | CHAR | 10   | 555  | 564 | Refer section 13.1.4 | Principal Officer's Pin code*      |
| 14     | CountryCode*      | CHAR | 2    | 565  | 566 | Refer section 13.1.4 | New field                          |
| 15     | Telephone         | CHAR | 30   | 567  | 596 | Refer section 13.1.4 | Principal Officer's Telephone      |
| 16     | Mobile            | CHAR | 30   | 597  | 626 | Refer section 13.1.4 | New field                          |
| 17     | Fax               | CHAR | 30   | 627  | 656 | Refer section 13.1.4 | Principal Officer's FAX            |
| 18     | POEmail           | CHAR | 50   | 657  | 706 | Refer section 13.1.4 | Principal Officer's E-mail         |
| 19     | BatchNumber*      | CHAR | 8    | 707  | 714 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Serial Number of Report*           |
| 20     | BatchDate*        | CHAR | 10   | 715  | 724 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Date of Report                     |
| 21     | MonthOfReport*    | CHAR | 2    | 725  | 726 | Refer section 13.1.5 | New field                          |
| 22     | YearOfReport*     | CHAR | 4    | 727  | 730 | Refer section 13.1.5 | New field                          |
| 23     | OperationalMode*  | CHAR | 1    | 731  | 731 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Operational Mode*                  |
| 24     | BatchType*        | CHAR | 1    | 732  | 732 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Report Type*                       |
| 25     | OriginalBatchId*  | NUM  | 10   | 733  | 742 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Serial Number of Original Report * |
| 26     | ReasonOfRevision* | CHAR | 1    | 743  | 743 | Refer section 13.1.5 | Reason for Replacement*            |

### 13.2.2 Data structure of Report File (CRFRPT.txt)

| S. No. | Field                    | Type | Size | From | To | Remarks   | Mapping to version 1.0   |
|--------|--------------------------|------|------|------|----|---|--------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*             | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6  | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*             |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*         | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14 | Refer section 13.1.6  | New field                |
| 3      | OriginalReportSerialNum* | NUM  | 8    | 15   | 22 | Refer section 13.1.6  | New field                |
| 4      | BranchRefNum*            | CHAR | 20   | 23   | 42 | Refer section 13.1.7  | Branch Reference Number* |
| 5      | INR1000NoteCount*        | NUM  | 10   | 43   | 52 | Refer section 13.1.11   | Denomination1000*        |
| 6      | INR500NoteCount*         | NUM  | 10   | 53   | 62 | Refer section 13.1.11   | Denomination500*         |
| 7      | INR100NoteCount*         | NUM  | 10   | 63   | 72 | Refer section 13.1.11   | Denomination100*         |

| S. No. | Field              | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks               | Mapping to version 1.0      |
|--------|--------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 8      | INR50NoteCount*    | NUM  | 10   | 73   | 82  | Refer section 13.1.11 | Denomination50*             |
| 9      | INR20NoteCount*    | NUM  | 10   | 83   | 92  | Refer section 13.1.11 | Denomination20*             |
| 10     | INR10NoteCount*    | NUM  | 10   | 93   | 102 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Denomination10*             |
| 11     | INR5NoteCount*     | NUM  | 10   | 103  | 112 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Denomination5*              |
| 12     | FICNValue*         | NUM  | 10   | 113  | 122 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Total Counterfeit Currency* |
| 13     | DateOfTendering    | CHAR | 10   | 123  | 132 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Tendering Date              |
| 14     | CashTendered       | NUM  | 20   | 133  | 152 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Total Cash Tendered         |
| 15     | DateOfDetection*   | CHAR | 10   | 153  | 162 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Detection Date*             |
| 16     | DetectedAt*        | CHAR | 1    | 163  | 163 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Detected At*                |
| 17     | PoliceInformed*    | CHAR | 1    | 164  | 164 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Police Informed*            |
| 18     | PoliceReportDetail | CHAR | 80   | 165  | 244 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Police Report Detail        |
| 19     | TenderingPerson    | CHAR | 80   | 245  | 324 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Name of Tendering Person    |
| 20     | AccountHolder      | CHAR | 80   | 325  | 404 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Name of Account Holder      |
| 21     | AccountNumber      | CHAR | 20   | 405  | 424 | Refer section 13.1.11 | Account Number              |
| 22     | PriorityRating*    | CHAR | 2    | 425  | 426 | Refer section 13.1.11 | New field                   |
| 23     | IncidentRemarks    | CHAR | 50   | 427  | 476 | Refer section 13.1.11 | New field                   |

### 13.2.3 Data structure of Branch File (CRFBRC.txt)

| S. No. | Field             | Type | Size | From | To | Remarks   | Mapping to version 1.0 |
|--------|-------------------|------|------|------|----|---|------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*      | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6  | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | Line Number*           |
| 2      | BranchRefNumType* | CHAR | 1    | 7    | 7  | Refer section 13.1.7  | New field              |

| S. No. | Field         | Type | Size | From | To  | Remarks               | Mapping to version 1.0                                       |
|--------|---------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|--|
| 3      | BranchRefNum* | CHAR | 20   | 8    | 27  | Refer section 13.1.7  | Branch Reference Number*                                     |
| 4      | BranchName*   | CHAR | 80   | 28   | 107 | Refer section 13.1.8  | Name of Branch*  |
| 5      | Address*      | CHAR | 225  | 108  | 332 | Refer section 13.1.9  | Branch Address1* + Address2 + Address3 + Address4 + Address5 |
| 6      | City          | CHAR | 50   | 333  | 382 | Refer section 13.1.9  | New field  |
| 7      | StateCode*    | CHAR | 2    | 383  | 384 | Refer section 13.1.9  | New field  |
| 8      | PinCode       | CHAR | 10   | 385  | 394 | Refer section 13.1.9  | Branch Pin code*   |
| 9      | CountryCode*  | CHAR | 2    | 395  | 396 | Refer section 13.1.9  | New field  |
| 10     | Telephone     | CHAR | 30   | 397  | 426 | Refer section 13.1.10 | Branch Telephone   |
| 11     | Mobile        | CHAR | 30   | 427  | 456 | Refer section 13.1.10 | New field  |
| 12     | Fax           | CHAR | 30   | 457  | 486 | Refer section 13.1.10 | Branch Fax   |
| 13     | BranchEmail   | CHAR | 50   | 487  | 536 | Refer section 13.1.8  | Branch E-mail  |

#### 13.2.4 Data structure of Transaction File (CRFTRN.txt)

| S. No. | Field              | Type | Size | From | To | Remarks   | Mapping to Version 1.0 |
|--------|--------------------|------|------|------|----|---|------------------------|
| 1      | Line Number*       | NUM  | 6    | 1    | 6  | Running sequence number for each line in the file starting from 1. This number will be used during validation checks. | New field              |
| 2      | ReportSerialNum*   | NUM  | 8    | 7    | 14 | Refer section 13.1.6  | New field              |
| 3      | Denomination*      | NUM  | 4    | 15   | 18 | Refer section 13.1.12   | New field              |
| 4      | CurrencySerialNum* | CHAR | 15   | 19   | 33 | Refer section 13.1.12   | New field              |
| 5      | CurrencyRemarks    | CHAR | 50   | 34   | 83 | Refer section 13.1.12   | New field              |



### 13.3 Annexure C.3 –Validation Rules

Validations are performed for valid values in enumerations, mandatory values and on rules defined in the external rule file (SCH format). Advanced validation rules are specified in the internal system of FIU.

#### 13.3.1 Validation of Enumerations

The XML schema has specified list of permissible values for certain elements. The reporting entity is required to enter valid data from the list of enumerations. In case, the reporting entities do not have valid data for a particular element, enumeration values like X, XX, (not categorised) etc have been provided. The list of elements having enumerations is tabulated as below:

| S. No. | Element   | Section           |
|--------|---|-------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportType  | Section 11.1.1.1  |
| 2      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataStructureVersion                            | Section 11.1.2.1  |
| 3      | Batch / BatchHeader / DataSource                                      | Section 11.1.2.2  |
| 4      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityCategory                     | Section 11.1.3.1  |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / StateCode                      | Annexure E        |
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / CountryCode                    | Annexure F        |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport                                  | Section 11.1.5.1  |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport                                   | Section 11.1.5.2  |
| 9      | Batch / BatchDetails / OperationalMode                                | Section 11.1.5.3  |
| 10     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchType                                      | Section 11.1.5.4  |
| 11     | Batch / BatchDetails / ReasonOfRevision                               | Section 11.1.5.5  |
| 12     | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchRefNumType                            | Section 11.1.10.1 |
| 13     | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / AddressType | Section 11.1.4.3  |
| 14     | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / StateCode   | Annexure E        |
| 15     | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / CountryCode | Annexure F        |
| 16     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DetectedAt                           | Section 13.1.11.1 |
| 17     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / PoliceInformed                       | Section 13.1.11.2 |
| 18     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / PriorityRating                       | Section 13.1.11.3 |
| 19     | Batch / Report / TransactionDetails / Denomination                    | Section 13.1.12.1 |

### 13.3.2 Mandatory Validation Rule Matrix

In addition to the enumerations, the validations for mandatory elements will be conducted by schema level validation and rule based validation. The mandatory value is being specified at following level

- MandatoryValue in XSD
- Rule based (Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueFatal)
- Rule based (Non Fatal) (Specified as MandatoryValueNonFatal)

The rules for validation will be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. The sample matrix of the mandatory validation is as under:

| S. No. | XML Tag   | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1      | Batch / ReportingEntity / ReportingEntityName     | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 2      | Batch / ReportingEntity / RERegistrationNumber    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 3      | Batch / ReportingEntity / FIUREID                 | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 4      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POName                 | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / PODesignation          | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 6      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address    | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 7      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / PinCode    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 8      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 9      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile       |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 10     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Fax          |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 11     | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail                |                        | Y                  |                        |
| 12     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchNumber                | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 13     | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                  | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 14     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR1000NoteCount | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 15     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR500NoteCount  | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 16     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR100NoteCount  | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 17     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR50NoteCount   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 18     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR20NoteCount   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 19     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR10NoteCount   | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 20     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / INR5NoteCount    | Y                      |                    |                        |

| S. No. | XML Tag  | Mandatory Value in XSD | Rule based (Fatal) | Rule based (Non Fatal) |
|--------|--|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 21     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / FICNValue       | Y                      |                    |                        |
| 22     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / CashTendered    |                        |                    | Y                      |
| 23     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfDetection |                        | Y                  |                        |

### 13.3.3 Other rules for Preliminary Rule Validation (PRV)

In addition to the enumeration and mandatory validations, rules will also be specified in the external rule file (SCH format) which could be revised from time to time. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| S. No. | Element   | Validation Rule Type      | Explanation  |
|--------|---|---------------------------|--|
| 1      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POAddress / Address                    | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 2      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Telephone                    | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 4      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POPhone / Mobile                       | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 5      | Batch / PrincipalOfficer / POEmail                                | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 6   |
| 6      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                                  | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier than current date  |
| 7      | Batch / BatchDetails / BatchDate                                  | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value is earlier than one year from current date   |
| 8      | Batch / BatchDetails / MonthOfReport                              | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value should be NA   |
| 9      | Batch / BatchDetails / YearOfReport                               | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value should be NA   |
| 10     | Batch / Report / ReportSerialNum                                  | UniqueValue               | Value should be unique in a batch  |
| 11     | Batch / Report / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address | SufficiencyLengthNonFatal | Length should be minimum 8   |
| 12     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / FICNValue                        | ConsistencySum            | Value should equal sum of values derived from all Note Count elements.                                       |
| 13     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfTendering                  | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier than system date   |
| 14     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / CashTendered                     | ConsistencyValue          | Cash tendered should not be less than FICN Value   |
| 15     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfDetection                  | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be earlier than system date.  |
| 16     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfDetection                  | ConsistencyValue          | Value should be greater than date of tendering   |
| 17     | Batch / Report / TransactionDetails / Denomination                | ConsistencyValue          | Number of tags with a particular denomination should not be greater than the value in report summary details |
| 18     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfTendering                  | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value is earlier than one year from current date.  |
| 19     | Batch / Report / ReportSummary / DateOfDetection                  | ErrorProbablityHigh       | Value is earlier than one year from current date   |

### 13.3.4 Sample Rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV)

The rules for Advanced Rule Validation (ARV) will be specified in the internal system of FIU. Explanation of sample rules is as under:

| <i>S. No.</i> | <i>Element</i>  | <i>Validation Rule Type</i>    | <i>Explanation</i>   |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1             | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / Address | SufficiencyValue               | The address should contain sufficient information (dictionary based) |
| 2             | Batch / Report / Account / Branch / BranchDetails / BranchAddress / PinCode | ConsistencyValueInternalSource | The pincode of the branch should match with the pincode dictionary   |

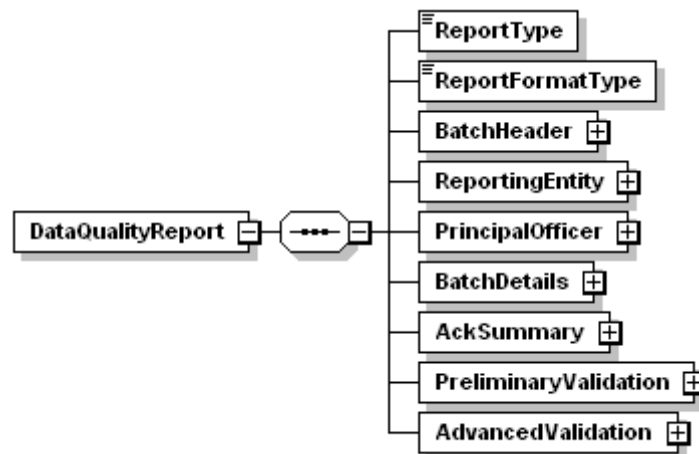
## 14 Annexure D – Data Quality Report (DQR)

### 14.1 Annexure D.1 - Schema Documentation for DataQualityReport.xsd

#### 14.1.1 element DataQualityReport

The element DataQualityReport is the root element. This element is "the parent" of all other elements

**Figure: Overview of DataQualityReport**



**Table: Details of DataQualityReport**

| Element          | Description   | Length         | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|----------------|-----------|
| ReportType       | Type of report in the batch.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>CTR - Cash Transaction Report<br>STR - Suspicious Transaction Report<br>NTR - NPO Transaction Report<br>CCR - Counterfeit Currency Report<br><br>One DataQualityReport batch contains error details of one batch. One batch can have only one type of report.                          | 3              | Yes       |
| ReportFormatType | Type of reporting format in the batch.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>ARF – Account based reporting format<br>TRF – Transaction based reporting format<br>CRF – Counterfeit currency based reporting format<br><br>One batch can contain only one prescribed type of reporting format. Refer section 11.1.1.2 for further details on enumerations. | 3              | Yes       |
| BatchHeader      | Details of the Batch Type and other version information.<br>Refer section 11.1.2 for details  | Section 11.1.2 | Yes       |
| ReportingEntity  | Details of the Reporting Entity.<br>Refer section 11.1.3 for details  | Section 11.1.3 | Yes       |

| <i>Element</i>        | <i>Description</i>  | <i>Length</i>   | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|
| PrincipalOfficer      | Details of the Principal Officer.<br>Refer section 11.1.4 for details   | Section 11.1.4  | Yes              |
| BatchDetails          | Details of the Batch of reports.<br>Refer section 11.1.5 for details  | Section 11.1.5  | Yes              |
| AckSummary            | Summary of the uploaded batch.<br>Refer section 14.1.6 for details.   | Section 14.1.6  | Yes              |
| PreliminaryValidation | Details of batch level and report level errors after preliminary rule validation (PRV).<br>Refer section 14.1.13 for details. | Section 14.1.13 | Yes              |
| AdvancedValidation    | Details of batch level and report level errors after advanced rule validation (ARV).<br>Refer section 14.1.17 for details.    | Section 14.1.18 | Yes              |

#### 14.1.2 element DataQualityReport/BatchHeader

The element BatchHeader contains information about the types of reports in the batch and version information. Refer section 11.1.2 for details.

#### 14.1.3 element DataQualityReport/ReportingEntity

The element ReportingEntity contains information about the reporting entity which submitted the report batch. Refer section 11.1.3 for details.

#### 14.1.4 element DataQualityReport/PrincipalOfficer

The element PrincipalOfficer contains information about the principal officer of the reporting entity. Refer section 11.1.4 for details.

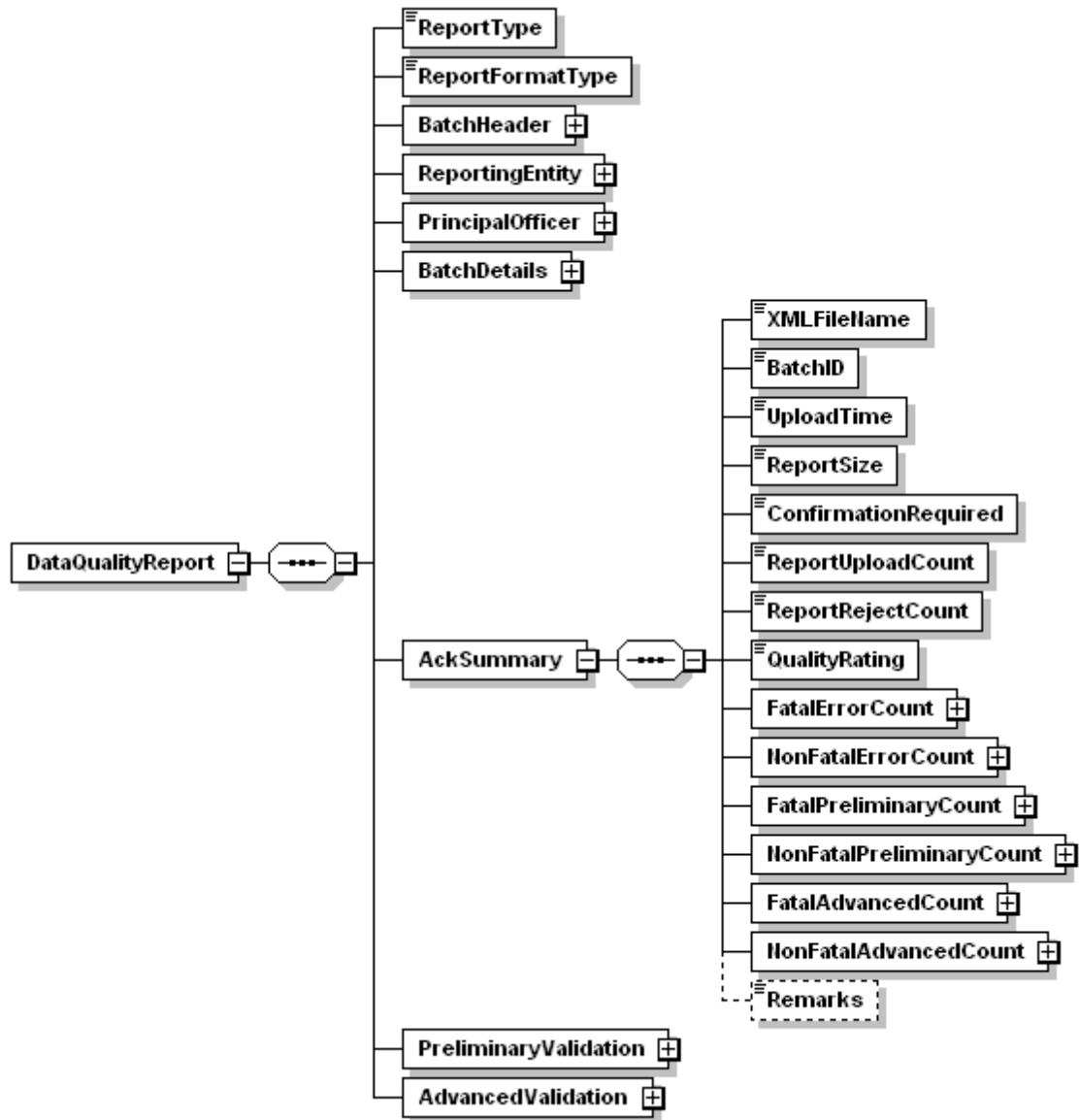
#### 14.1.5 element DataQualityReport/BatchDetails

The element BatchDetails provides information about the batch which has been validated. Refer section 11.1.5 for details.

#### 14.1.6 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary

The element AckSummary provides details of the acknowledgement of the batch by FIU.

Figure: Overview of AckSummary



**Table: Details of AckSummary**

| <i>Element</i>           | <i>Description</i>   | <i>Length</i>   | <i>Mandatory</i> |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| XMLFileName              | The name of the report file uploaded by the reporting entity.  | 30              | Yes              |
| BatchID                  | Unique acknowledgement number generated for the batch.   | 10              | Yes              |
| UploadTime               | The date and time of successful upload of the report.  | 20              | Yes              |
| ReportSize               | The size of the report in kilobytes.   | 10              | Yes              |
| ConfirmationRequired     | If the file is uploaded without a digital signature an 'upload confirmation' is required to be sent to FIU.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>Y - Yes<br>N - No  | 1               | Yes              |
| ReportUploadCount        | Number of reports uploaded by the reporting entity.  | 10              | Yes              |
| ReportRejectCount        | Number of reports rejected after Preliminary validation  | 10              | Yes              |
| QualityRating            | Data quality rating communicated to the reporting entity after each successful upload and validation.<br><br>Permissible values are:<br>A - No fatal or non fatal errors<br>B - Only non fatal errors<br>C - <50% reports with fatal errors<br>D - >= 50% reports with fatal errors<br>X – Not rated<br><br>Refer section 14.1.6.1 for further details on enumeration. | 1               | Yes              |
| FatalErrorCount          | Number of fatal errors at the batch and report level.  | Section 14.1.7  | Yes              |
| NonFatalErrorCount       | Number of non fatal errors at the batch and report level.  | Section 14.1.8  | Yes              |
| FatalPreliminaryCount    | Number of fatal errors after preliminary validation at the batch and report level.   | Section 14.1.9  | Yes              |
| NonFatalPreliminaryCount | Number of non fatal errors after preliminary validation at the batch and report level.   | Section 14.1.10 | Yes              |
| FatalAdvancedCount       | Number of fatal errors after advanced validation at the batch and report level.  | Section 14.1.11 | Yes              |
| NonFatalAdvancedCount    | Number of non fatal errors after advanced validation at the batch and report level.  | Section 14.1.12 | Yes              |
| Remarks                  | Additional information about the data quality report.  | 50              | No               |



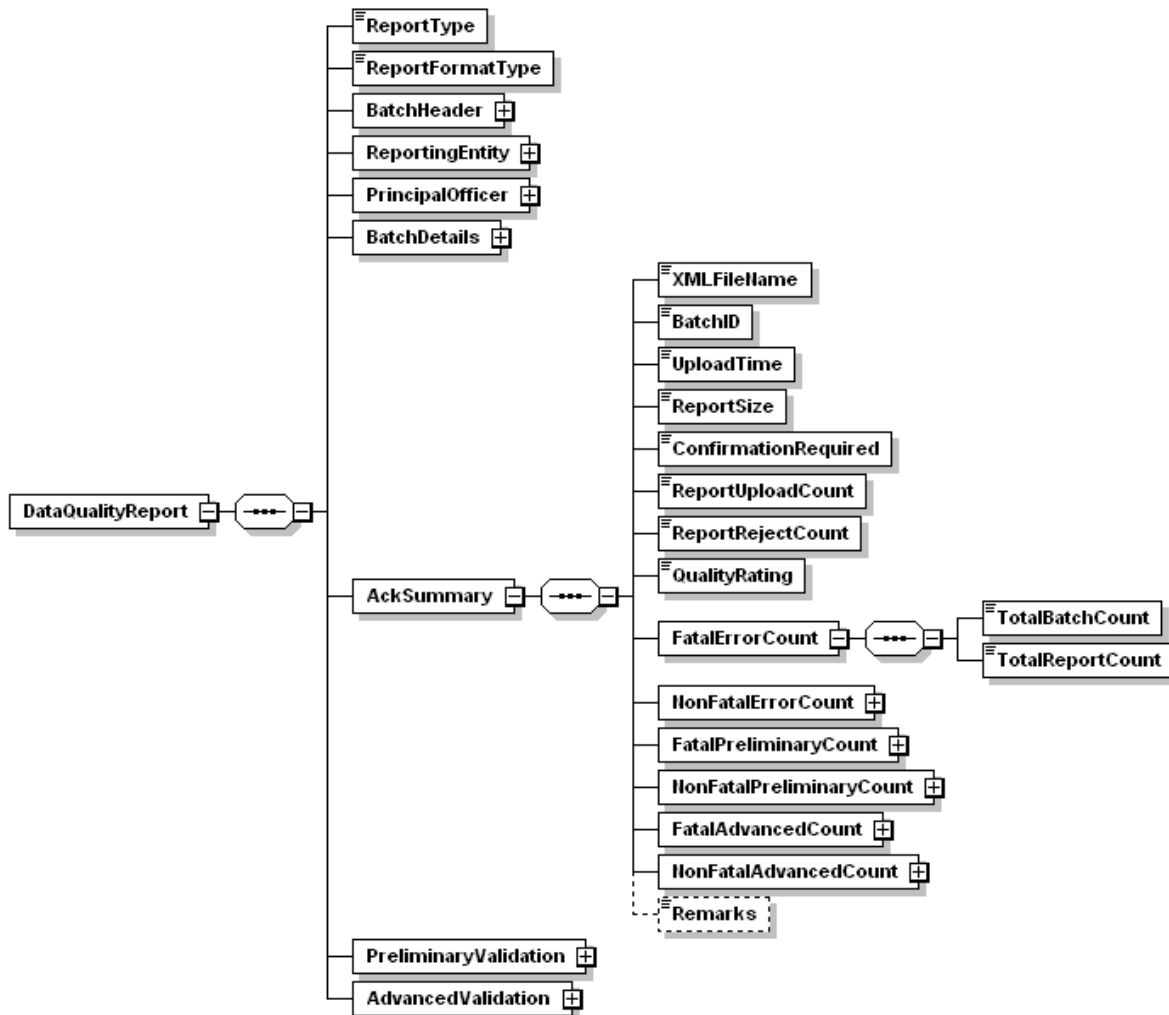
#### 14.1.6.1 Enumeration for QualityRating

| Code | Description                     | Remarks   |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| A    | No fatal or non fatal errors    | The batch of reports contains no fatal or non fatal errors                          |
| B    | Only non fatal errors           | The batch of reports has no fatal errors but only non fatal errors                  |
| C    | <50% reports with fatal errors  | Few reports (<50%) in the batch have been rejected due to fatal errors              |
| D    | >=50% reports with fatal errors | Large number of reports (>=50%) in the batch have been rejected due to fatal errors |
| X    | Non rated                       | The batch has not been rated  |

#### 14.1.7 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalErrorCount

The element FatalErrorCount provides the count of fatal errors in the batch and report.

**Figure: Overview of FatalErrorCount**

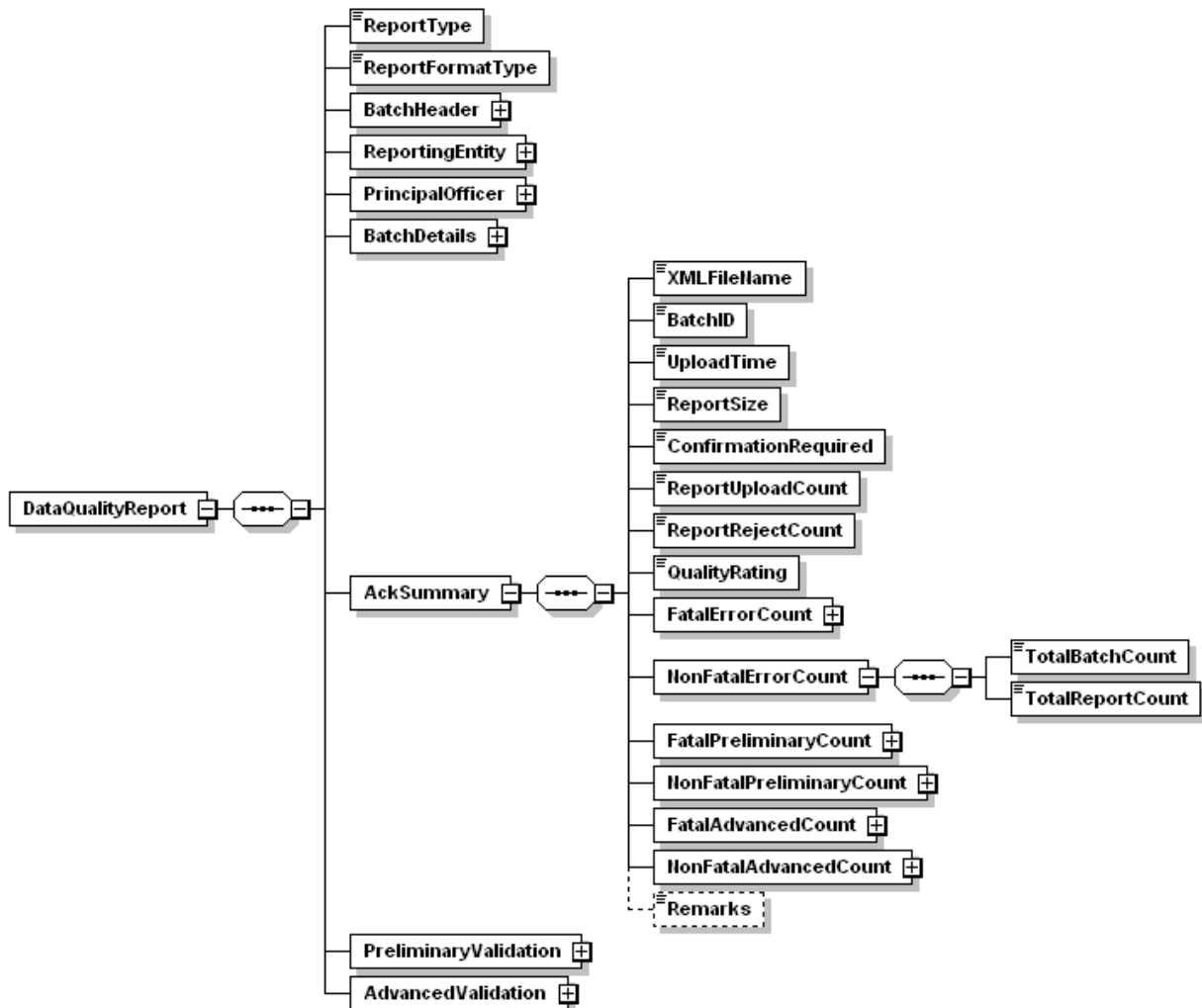


**Table: Details of FatalErrorCount**

| Element          | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of fatal errors in the batch level elements. | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of fatal errors in the reports.              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.8 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalErrorCount

The element NonFatalErrorCount provides the count of Non fatal errors in the batch and report.

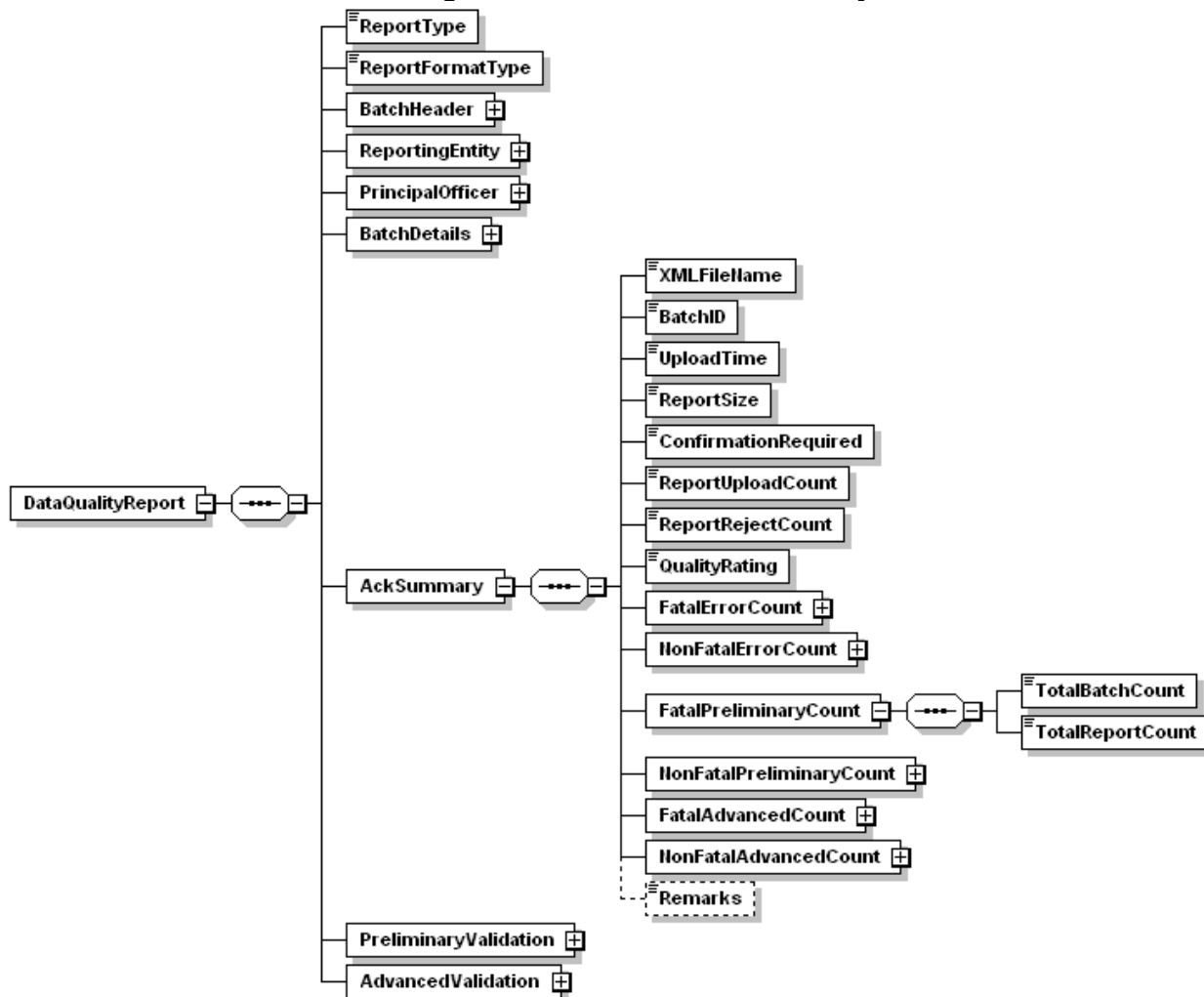
**Figure: Overview of NonFatalErrorCount**


**Table: Details of NonFatalErrorCount**

| Element          | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of non fatal errors in the batch level elements. | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of non fatal errors in the reports.              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.9 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalPreliminaryCount

The element FatalPreliminaryCount provides the count of fatal errors after the preliminary validation is done of the batch and report.

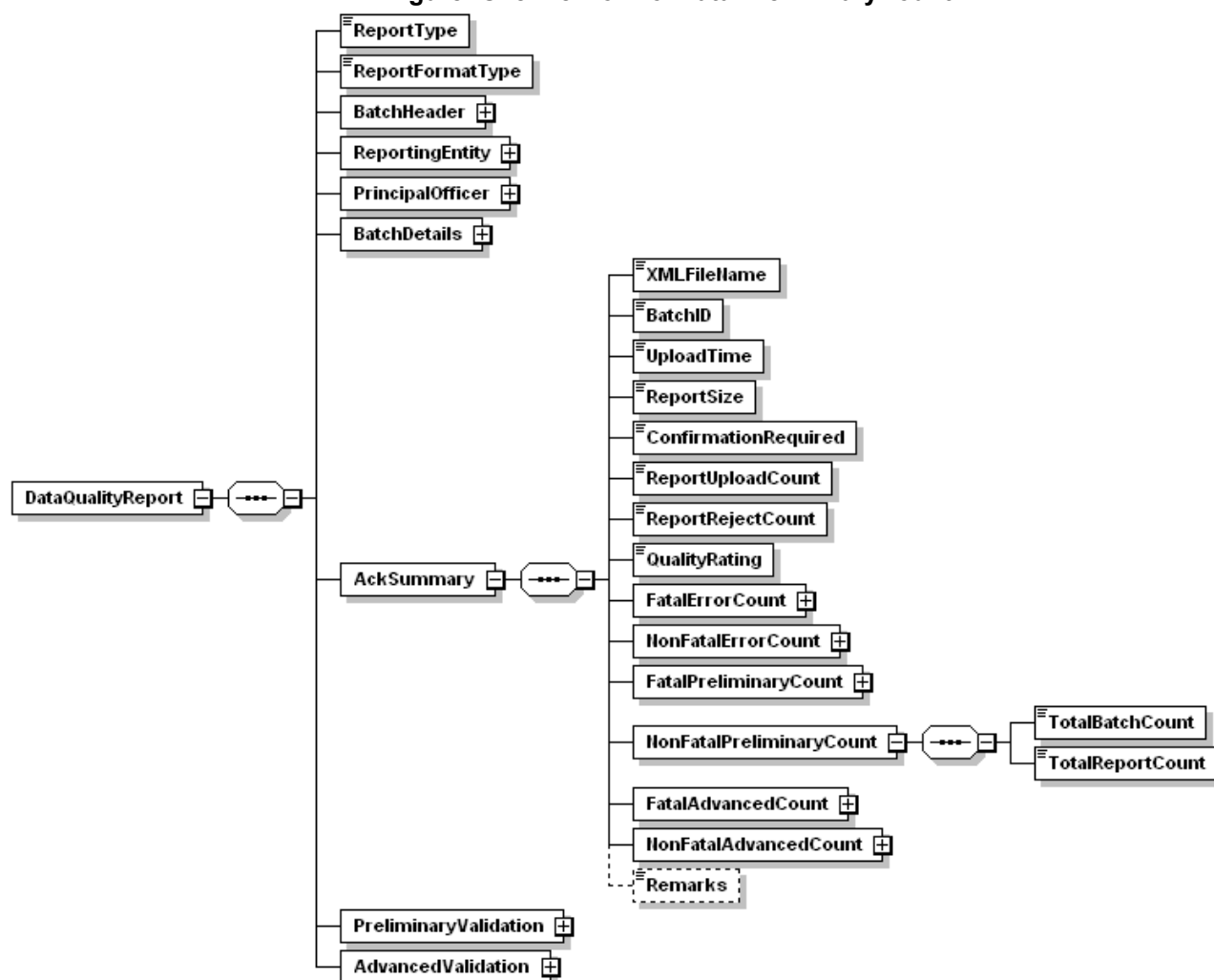
**Figure: Overview of FatalPreliminaryCount**


**Table: Details of FatalPreliminaryCount**

| Element          | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of fatal errors in the batch level elements after preliminary validation | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of fatal errors in the reports after preliminary validation              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.10 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalPreliminaryCount

The element NonFatalPreliminaryCount provides the count of non fatal errors after the preliminary validation is done of the batch and report.

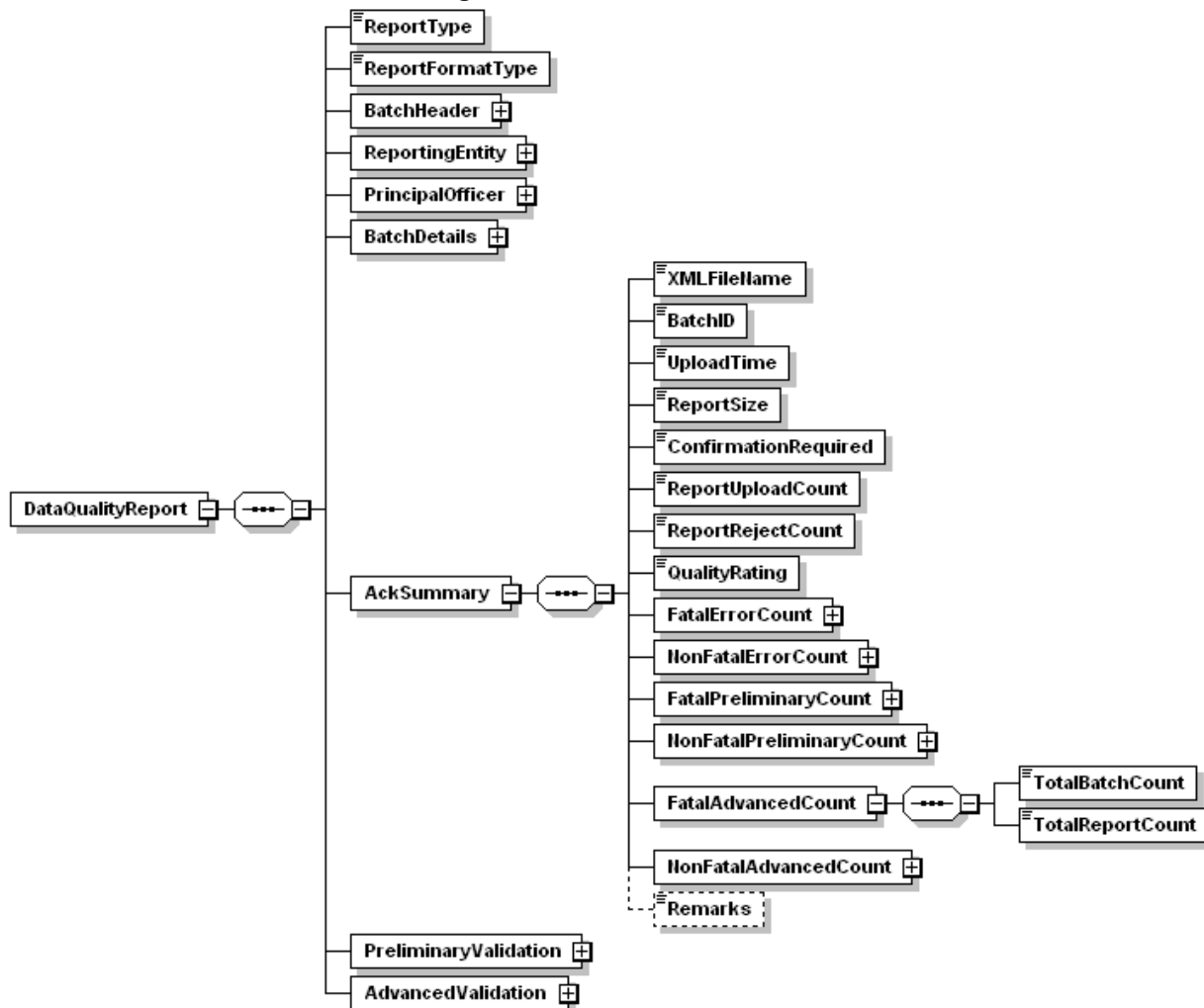
**Figure: Overview of NonFatalPreliminaryCount**


**Table: Details of NonFatalPreliminaryCount**

| Element          | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of non fatal errors in the batch level elements after preliminary validation | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of non fatal errors in the reports after preliminary validation              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.11 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/FatalAdvancedCount

The element FatalAdvancedCount provides the count of fatal errors after the advanced validation is done of the batch and report.

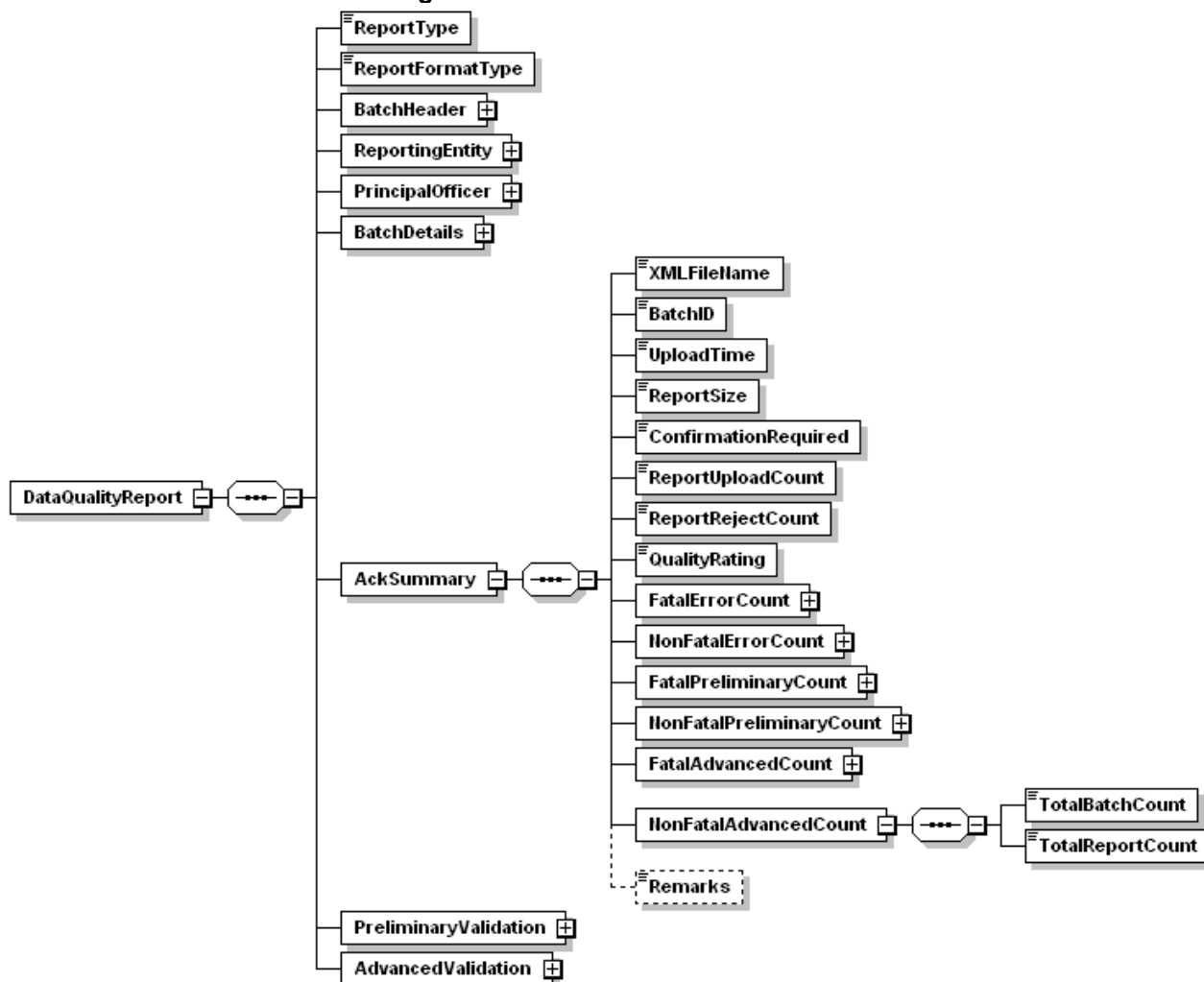
**Figure: Overview of FatalAdvancedCount**


**Table: Details of FatalAdvancedCount**

| Element          | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of fatal errors in the batch level elements after advanced validation | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of fatal errors in the reports after advanced validation              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.12 element DataQualityReport/AckSummary/NonFatalAdvancedCount

The element NonFatalAdvancedCount provides the count of non fatal errors after the advanced validation is done of the batch and report.

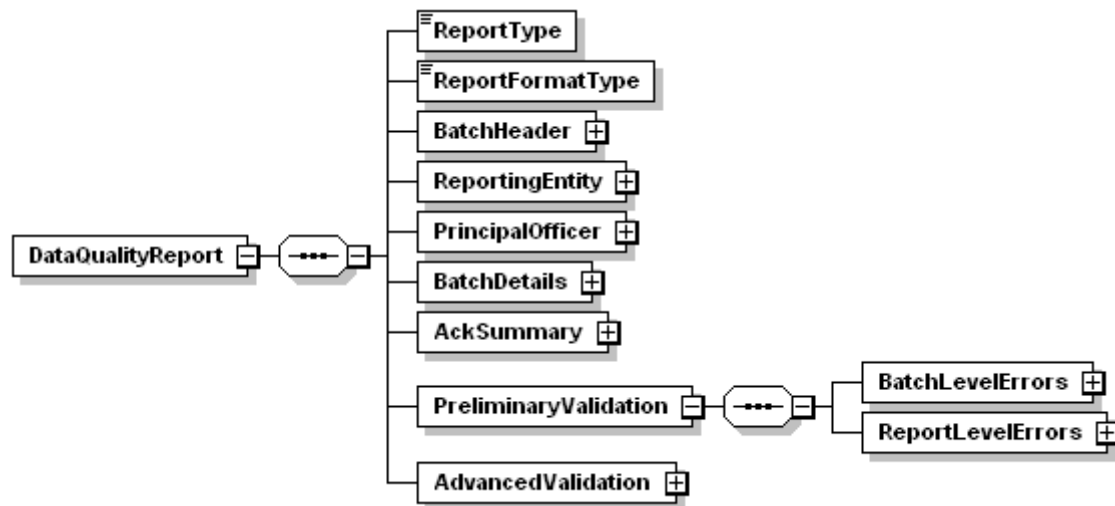
**Figure: Overview of NonFatalAdvancedCount**

**Table: Details of NonFatalAdvancedCount**

| Element          | Description  | Length | Mandatory |
|------------------|--|--------|-----------|
| TotalBatchCount  | Total number of non fatal errors in the batch level elements after advanced validation | 10     | Yes       |
| TotalReportCount | Total number of non fatal errors in the reports after advanced validation              | 10     | Yes       |

#### 14.1.13 element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation

The element PreliminaryValidation provides details of batch level and report level errors.

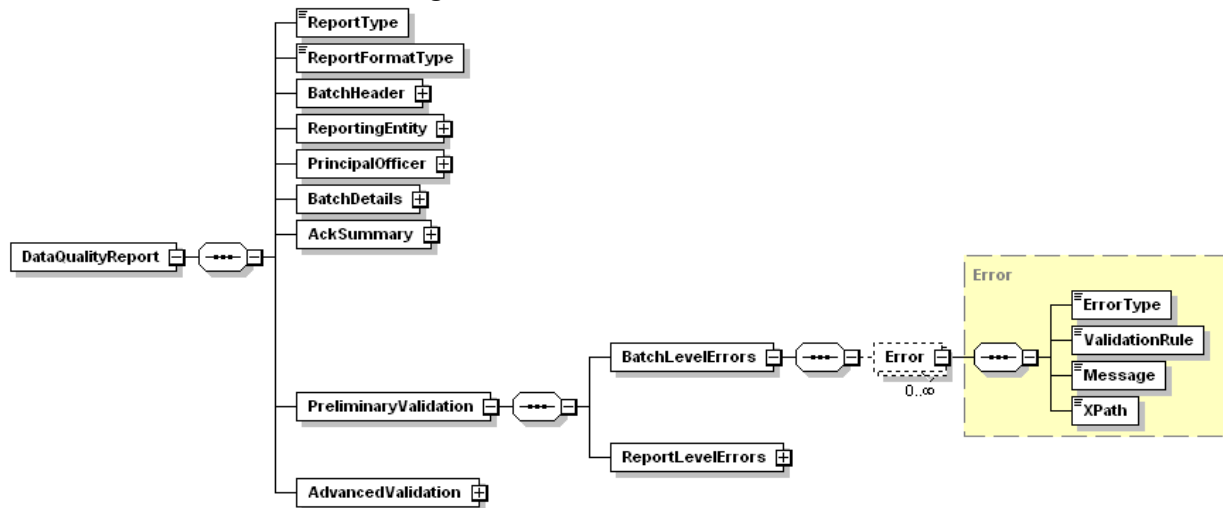
**Figure: Overview of PreliminaryValidation**

**Table: Details of PreliminaryValidation**

| Element           | Description   | Length          | Mandatory |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| BatchLevelErrors  | Details of fatal and non fatal errors at the batch level.<br>Refer section 14.1.14 for details.       | Section 14.1.14 | Yes       |
| ReportLevelErrors | Details of fatal and non fatal errors in the submitted reports.<br>Refer section 14.1.15 for details. | Section 14.1.15 | Yes       |

#### 14.1.14 element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/BatchLevelErrors

The element BatchLevelErrors provides details of batch level errors.

**Figure: Overview of BatchLevelErrors**

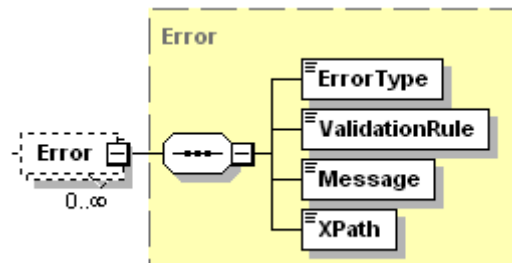


**Table: Details of BatchLevelErrors**

| Element | Description   | Length            | Mandatory |
|---------|---|-------------------|-----------|
| Error   | Details of error.<br>Refer section 14.1.14.1 for details on type error. | Section 14.1.14.1 | Yes       |

##### 14.1.14.1 Type Error

The element Error provides details of errors.





**Table: Details of Error**

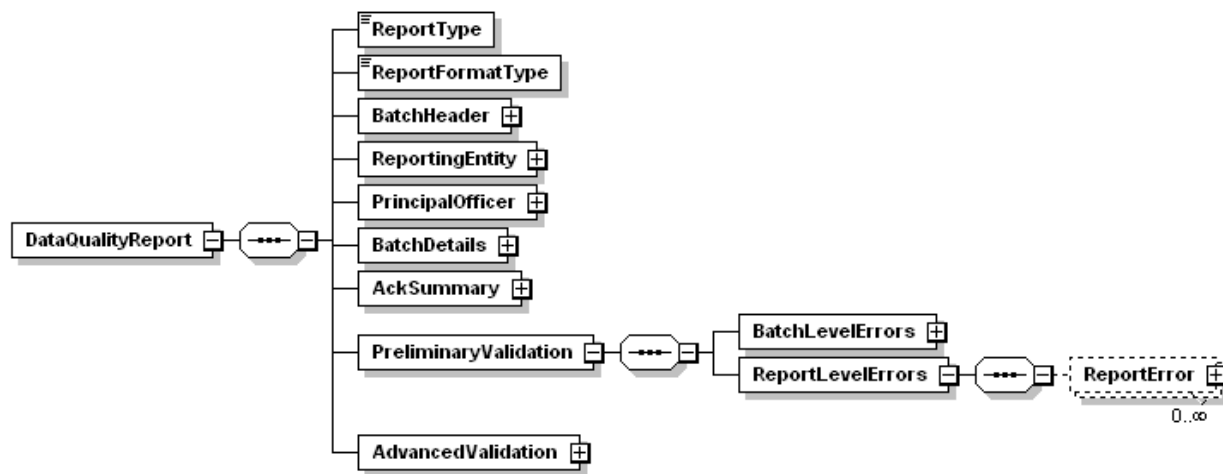
| Element         | Description   | Length | Mandatory |
|-----------------|---|--------|-----------|
| ErrorType       | Type of Error.<br>Permissible values are:<br>F -Fatal Error<br>N -Non Fatal Error<br>P- Probable Error<br><br>Refer section 14.1.14.2 for details on enumeration. | 1      | Yes       |
| Validation Rule | Validation rule which has resulted in error   | 100    | Yes       |
| Message         | Message giving explanation of the error   | 150    | Yes       |
| XPath           | Path where the error has occurred   | 100    | Yes       |

#### 14.1.14.2 Enumeration for ErrorType

| Code | Error Type      | Error Description  | Error Resolution   |
|------|-----------------|--|--|
| F    | Fatal Error     | Errors in XML file which would result in rejection of report   | A batch containing fatal errors will be allowed to be uploaded but reports with fatal errors will be rejected. The reporting entity would be required to resubmit revised reports after resolving fatal errors |
| N    | Non fatal Error | Errors in XML file which will not lead to rejection of reports | No requirement to submit a revised report. These errors are taken into account to compute data quality rating. The errors may be resolved in future submissions  |
| P    | Probable Error  | Errors in XML file which will not lead to rejection of reports | These are not confirmed errors. The reporting entity would be required to verify and submit revised report only if error is confirmed  |

#### 14.1.15 element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/ReportLevelErrors

The element ReportLevelErrors provides details of report level errors.

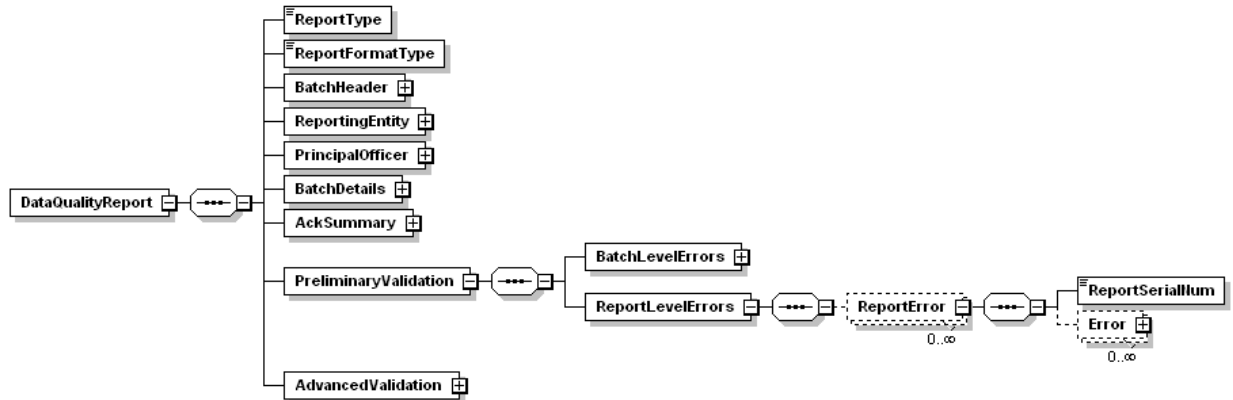


**Table: Details of ReportLevelErrors**

| Element     | Description   | Length          | Mandatory |
|-------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| ReportError | Details of error in the report.<br>Refer section 14.1.16 for details. | Section 14.1.16 | Yes       |

**14.1.16 element DataQualityReport/PreliminaryValidation/ReportLevelErrors/ReportError**

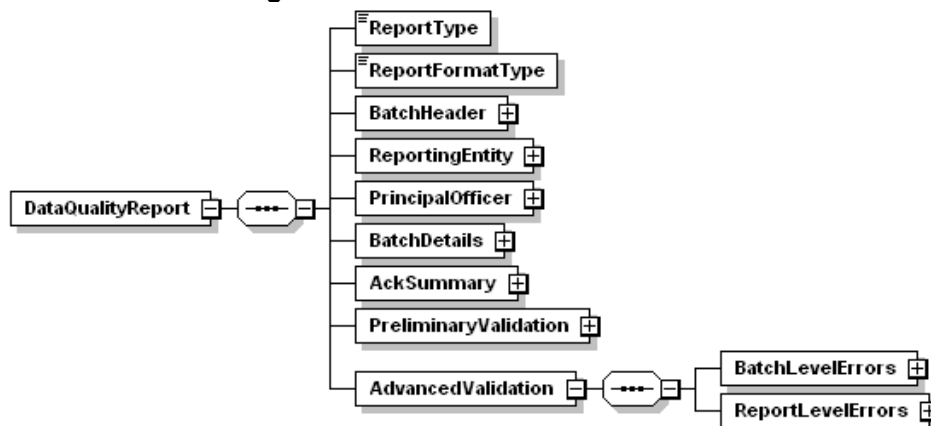
The element ReportError provides details of report that is in error with the serial number of the report

**Figure: Overview of ReportError****Table: Details of ReportError**

| Element         | Description  | Length            | Mandatory |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| ReportSerialNum | Unique Serial number identifying the report  | 10                | Yes       |
| Error           | Details of error in the report.<br>Refer section 14.1.14.1 for details on Type Error | Section 14.1.14.1 | Yes       |

**14.1.17 element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation**

The element AdvancedValidation provides details of batch level and report level errors.

**Figure: Overview of AdvancedValidation**

**14.1.18 element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation/BatchLevelErrors**

The element BatchLevelErrors provides details of batch level errors. Refer section 14.1.14 for BatchLevelErrors.

**14.1.19 element DataQualityReport/AdvancedValidation/ReportLevelErrors**

The element ReportLevelErrors provides details of report level errors with the serial number of the report. Refer section 14.1.15 for ReportLevelErrors.

## 15 Annexure E - State Codes

Two digit state codes for States and Union territories have been defined in the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.

| S. No. | Code | Name of State/UT       |
|--------|------|------------------------|
| 1      | AN   | Andaman & Nicobar      |
| 2      | AP   | Andhra Pradesh         |
| 3      | AR   | Arunachal Pradesh      |
| 4      | AS   | Assam                  |
| 5      | BR   | Bihar                  |
| 6      | CH   | Chandigarh             |
| 7      | CG   | Chhattisgarh           |
| 8      | DN   | Dadra and Nagar Haveli |
| 9      | DD   | Daman & Diu            |
| 10     | DL   | Delhi                  |
| 11     | GA   | Goa                    |
| 12     | GJ   | Gujarat                |
| 13     | HR   | Haryana                |
| 14     | HP   | Himachal Pradesh       |
| 15     | JK   | Jammu & Kashmir        |
| 16     | JH   | Jharkhand              |
| 17     | KA   | Karnataka              |
| 18     | KL   | Kerala                 |
| 19     | LD   | Lakshadweep            |
| 20     | MP   | Madhya Pradesh         |
| 21     | MH   | Maharashtra            |
| 22     | MN   | Manipur                |
| 23     | ML   | Meghalaya              |
| 24     | MZ   | Mizoram                |
| 25     | NL   | Nagaland               |
| 26     | OR   | Orissa                 |
| 27     | PY   | Pondicherry            |
| 28     | PB   | Punjab                 |
| 29     | RJ   | Rajasthan              |
| 30     | SK   | Sikkim                 |
| 31     | TN   | Tamil Nadu             |
| 32     | TR   | Tripura                |
| 33     | UP   | Uttar Pradesh          |
| 34     | UA   | Uttarakhand            |
| 35     | WB   | West Bengal            |
| 36     | ZZ   | Others                 |
| 37     | XX   | Not Applicable         |

## 16 Annexure F - Country Codes (ISO 3166)

| S No. | Code | Country Name                     |
|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1     | AF   | Afghanistan                      |
| 2     | AX   | Aland Islands                    |
| 3     | AL   | Albania                          |
| 4     | DZ   | Algeria                          |
| 5     | AS   | American Samoa                   |
| 6     | AD   | Andorra                          |
| 7     | AO   | Angola                           |
| 8     | AI   | Anguilla                         |
| 9     | AQ   | Antarctica                       |
| 10    | AG   | Antigua And Barbuda              |
| 11    | AR   | Argentina                        |
| 12    | AM   | Armenia                          |
| 13    | AW   | Aruba                            |
| 14    | AU   | Australia                        |
| 15    | AT   | Austria                          |
| 16    | AZ   | Azerbaijan                       |
| 17    | BS   | Bahamas                          |
| 18    | BH   | Bahrain                          |
| 19    | BD   | Bangladesh                       |
| 20    | BB   | Barbados                         |
| 21    | BY   | Belarus                          |
| 22    | BE   | Belgium                          |
| 23    | BZ   | Belize                           |
| 24    | BJ   | Benin                            |
| 25    | BM   | Bermuda                          |
| 26    | BT   | Bhutan                           |
| 27    | BO   | Bolivia                          |
| 28    | BA   | Bosnia And Herzegovina           |
| 29    | BQ   | Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba |
| 30    | BW   | Botswana                         |
| 31    | BV   | Bouvet Island                    |
| 32    | BR   | Brazil                           |
| 33    | IO   | British Indian Ocean Territory   |
| 34    | BN   | Brunei Darussalam                |
| 35    | BG   | Bulgaria                         |
| 36    | BF   | Burkina Faso                     |

| S No. | Code | Country Name                          |
|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 37    | BI   | Burundi                               |
| 38    | KH   | Cambodia                              |
| 39    | CM   | Cameroon                              |
| 40    | CA   | Canada                                |
| 41    | CV   | Cape Verde                            |
| 42    | KY   | Cayman Islands                        |
| 43    | CF   | Central African Republic              |
| 44    | TD   | Chad                                  |
| 45    | CL   | Chile                                 |
| 46    | CN   | China                                 |
| 47    | CX   | Christmas Island                      |
| 48    | CC   | Cocos (Keeling) Islands               |
| 49    | CO   | Colombia                              |
| 50    | KM   | Comoros                               |
| 51    | CG   | Congo                                 |
| 52    | CD   | Congo, The Democratic Republic Of The |
| 53    | CK   | Cook Islands                          |
| 54    | CR   | Costa Rica                            |
| 55    | CI   | Côte D'ivoire                         |
| 56    | HR   | Croatia                               |
| 57    | CU   | Cuba                                  |
| 58    | CW   | Curacao                               |
| 59    | CY   | Cyprus                                |
| 60    | CZ   | Czech Republic                        |
| 61    | DK   | Denmark                               |
| 62    | DJ   | Djibouti                              |
| 63    | DM   | Dominica                              |
| 64    | DO   | Dominican Republic                    |
| 65    | EC   | Ecuador                               |
| 66    | EG   | Egypt                                 |
| 67    | SV   | El Salvador                           |
| 68    | GQ   | Equatorial Guinea                     |
| 69    | ER   | Eritrea                               |
| 70    | EE   | Estonia                               |
| 71    | ET   | Ethiopia                              |
| 72    | FK   | Falkland Islands (Malvinas)           |
| 73    | FO   | Faroe Islands                         |
| 74    | FJ   | Fiji                                  |
| 75    | FI   | Finland                               |

| S No. | Code | Country Name                      |
|-------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 76    | FR   | France                            |
| 77    | GF   | French Guiana                     |
| 78    | PF   | French Polynesia                  |
| 79    | TF   | French Southern Territories       |
| 80    | GA   | Gabon                             |
| 81    | GM   | Gambia                            |
| 82    | GE   | Georgia                           |
| 83    | DE   | Germany                           |
| 84    | GH   | Ghana                             |
| 85    | GI   | Gibraltar                         |
| 86    | GR   | Greece                            |
| 87    | GL   | Greenland                         |
| 88    | GD   | Grenada                           |
| 89    | GP   | Guadeloupe                        |
| 90    | GU   | Guam                              |
| 91    | GT   | Guatemala                         |
| 92    | GG   | Guernsey                          |
| 93    | GN   | Guinea                            |
| 94    | GW   | Guinea-Bissau                     |
| 95    | GY   | Guyana                            |
| 96    | HT   | Haiti                             |
| 97    | HM   | Heard Island And McDonald Islands |
| 98    | VA   | Vatican City State                |
| 99    | HN   | Honduras                          |
| 100   | HK   | Hong Kong                         |
| 101   | HU   | Hungary                           |
| 102   | IS   | Iceland                           |
| 103   | IN   | India                             |
| 104   | ID   | Indonesia                         |
| 105   | IR   | Iran, Islamic Republic Of         |
| 106   | IQ   | Iraq                              |
| 107   | IE   | Ireland                           |
| 108   | IM   | Isle Of Man                       |
| 109   | IL   | Israel                            |
| 110   | IT   | Italy                             |
| 111   | JM   | Jamaica                           |
| 112   | JP   | Japan                             |
| 113   | JE   | Jersey                            |
| 114   | JO   | Jordan                            |

| S No. | Code | Country Name                               |
|-------|------|--|
| 115   | KZ   | Kazakhstan                                 |
| 116   | KE   | Kenya                                      |
| 117   | KI   | Kiribati                                   |
| 118   | KP   | Korea, Democratic People's Republic Of     |
| 119   | KR   | Korea, Republic Of                         |
| 120   | KW   | Kuwait                                     |
| 121   | KG   | Kyrgyzstan                                 |
| 122   | LA   | Lao People's Democratic Republic           |
| 123   | LV   | Latvia                                     |
| 124   | LB   | Lebanon                                    |
| 125   | LS   | Lesotho                                    |
| 126   | LR   | Liberia                                    |
| 127   | LY   | Libyan Arab Jamahiriya                     |
| 128   | LI   | Liechtenstein                              |
| 129   | LT   | Lithuania                                  |
| 130   | LU   | Luxembourg                                 |
| 131   | MO   | Macao                                      |
| 132   | MK   | Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic Of |
| 133   | MG   | Madagascar                                 |
| 134   | MW   | Malawi                                     |
| 135   | MY   | Malaysia                                   |
| 136   | MV   | Maldives                                   |
| 137   | ML   | Mali                                       |
| 138   | MT   | Malta                                      |
| 139   | MH   | Marshall Islands                           |
| 140   | MQ   | Martinique                                 |
| 141   | MR   | Mauritania                                 |
| 142   | MU   | Mauritius                                  |
| 143   | YT   | Mayotte                                    |
| 144   | MX   | Mexico                                     |
| 145   | FM   | Micronesia, Federated States Of            |
| 146   | MD   | Moldova, Republic Of                       |
| 147   | MC   | Monaco                                     |
| 148   | MN   | Mongolia                                   |
| 149   | ME   | Montenegro                                 |
| 150   | MS   | Montserrat                                 |
| 151   | MA   | Morocco                                    |
| 152   | MZ   | Mozambique                                 |
| 153   | MM   | Myanmar                                    |



| S No. | Code | Country Name                                 |
|-------|------|--|
| 154   | NA   | Namibia                                      |
| 155   | NR   | Nauru  |
| 156   | NP   | Nepal  |
| 157   | NL   | Netherlands                                  |
| 158   | AN   | Netherlands Antilles                         |
| 159   | NC   | New Caledonia                                |
| 160   | NZ   | New Zealand                                  |
| 161   | NI   | Nicaragua                                    |
| 162   | NE   | Niger  |
| 163   | NG   | Nigeria                                      |
| 164   | NU   | Niue   |
| 165   | NF   | Norfolk Island                               |
| 166   | MP   | Northern Mariana Islands                     |
| 167   | NO   | Norway                                       |
| 168   | OM   | Oman   |
| 169   | PK   | Pakistan                                     |
| 170   | PW   | Palau  |
| 171   | PS   | Palestinian Territory, Occupied              |
| 172   | PA   | Panama                                       |
| 173   | PG   | Papua New Guinea                             |
| 174   | PY   | Paraguay                                     |
| 175   | PE   | Peru   |
| 176   | PH   | Philippines                                  |
| 177   | PN   | Pitcairn                                     |
| 178   | PL   | Poland                                       |
| 179   | PT   | Portugal                                     |
| 180   | PR   | Puerto Rico                                  |
| 181   | QA   | Qatar  |
| 182   | RE   | Reunion Island                               |
| 183   | RO   | Romania                                      |
| 184   | RU   | Russian Federation                           |
| 185   | RW   | Rwanda                                       |
| 186   | BL   | Saint Barthelemy                             |
| 187   | SH   | Saint Helena, Ascension And Tristan da Cunha |
| 188   | KN   | Saint Kitts And Nevis                        |
| 189   | LC   | Saint Lucia                                  |
| 190   | MF   | Saint Martin                                 |
| 191   | PM   | Saint Pierre And Miquelon                    |
| 192   | VC   | Saint Vincent And The Grenadines             |

| S No. | Code | Country Name                                 |
|-------|------|--|
| 193   | WS   | Samoa  |
| 194   | SM   | San Marino                                   |
| 195   | ST   | Sao Tome And Principe                        |
| 196   | SA   | Saudi Arabia                                 |
| 197   | SN   | Senegal                                      |
| 198   | RS   | Serbia                                       |
| 199   | SC   | Seychelles                                   |
| 200   | SL   | Sierra Leone                                 |
| 201   | SG   | Singapore                                    |
| 202   | SX   | Sint Marteen                                 |
| 203   | SK   | Slovakia                                     |
| 204   | SI   | Slovenia                                     |
| 205   | SB   | Solomon Islands                              |
| 206   | SO   | Somalia                                      |
| 207   | ZA   | South Africa                                 |
| 208   | GS   | South Georgia And The South Sandwich Islands |
| 209   | SS   | South Sudan                                  |
| 210   | ES   | Spain  |
| 211   | LK   | Sri Lanka                                    |
| 212   | SD   | Sudan  |
| 213   | SR   | Suriname                                     |
| 214   | SJ   | Svalbard And Jan Mayen Islands               |
| 215   | SZ   | Swaziland                                    |
| 216   | SE   | Sweden                                       |
| 217   | CH   | Switzerland                                  |
| 218   | SY   | Syrian Arab Republic                         |
| 219   | TW   | Taiwan, Province Of China                    |
| 220   | TJ   | Tajikistan                                   |
| 221   | TZ   | Tanzania, United Republic Of                 |
| 222   | TH   | Thailand                                     |
| 223   | TL   | Timor-Leste                                  |
| 224   | TG   | Togo   |
| 225   | TK   | Tokelau                                      |
| 226   | TO   | Tonga  |
| 227   | TT   | Trinidad And Tobago                          |
| 228   | TN   | Tunisia                                      |
| 229   | TR   | Turkey                                       |
| 230   | TM   | Turkmenistan                                 |
| 231   | TC   | Turks And Caicos Islands                     |

| S No. | Code | Country Name                         |
|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 232   | TV   | Tuvalu                               |
| 233   | UG   | Uganda                               |
| 234   | UA   | Ukraine                              |
| 235   | AE   | United Arab Emirates                 |
| 236   | GB   | United Kingdom                       |
| 237   | US   | United States                        |
| 238   | UM   | United States Minor Outlying Islands |
| 239   | UY   | Uruguay                              |
| 240   | UZ   | Uzbekistan                           |
| 241   | VU   | Vanuatu                              |
| 242   | VE   | Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic Of    |
| 243   | VN   | Viet Nam                             |
| 244   | VG   | Virgin Islands, British              |
| 245   | VI   | Virgin Islands, U.S.                 |
| 246   | WF   | Wallis And Futuna                    |
| 247   | EH   | Western Sahara                       |
| 248   | YE   | Yemen                                |
| 249   | ZM   | Zambia                               |
| 250   | ZW   | Zimbabwe                             |
| 251   | XX   | Not categorised                      |
| 252   | ZZ   | Others                               |

## 17 Annexure G - Currency Codes (ISO 4127)

| S No. | Code | Currency Name            |
|-------|------|--------------------------|
| 1     | AFA  | Afghanistan Afghani      |
| 2     | ALL  | Albanian Lek             |
| 3     | DZD  | Algerian Dinar           |
| 4     | AOR  | Angolan Kwanza           |
| 5     | ARS  | Argentine Peso           |
| 6     | AMD  | Armenian Dram            |
| 7     | AWG  | Aruban Guilder           |
| 8     | AUD  | Australian Dollar        |
| 9     | AZN  | Azerbaijani an New Manat |
| 10    | BSD  | Bahamian Dollar          |
| 11    | BHD  | Bahraini Dinar           |
| 12    | BDT  | Bangladeshi Taka         |
| 13    | BBD  | Barbados Dollar          |
| 14    | BYR  | Belarusian Ruble         |
| 15    | BZD  | Belize Dollar            |
| 16    | BMD  | Bermudian Dollar         |
| 17    | BTN  | Bhutan Ngultrum          |
| 18    | BOB  | Bolivian Boliviano       |
| 19    | BWP  | Botswana Pula            |
| 20    | BRL  | Brazilian Real           |
| 21    | GBP  | British Pound            |
| 22    | BND  | Brunei Dollar            |
| 23    | BGN  | Bulgarian Lev            |
| 24    | BIF  | Burundi Franc            |
| 25    | KHR  | Cambodian Riel           |
| 26    | CAD  | Canadian Dollar          |
| 27    | CVE  | Cape Verde Escudo        |
| 28    | KYD  | Cayman Islands Dollar    |
| 29    | XOF  | CFA Franc BCEAO          |
| 30    | XAF  | CFA Franc BEAC           |
| 31    | XPF  | CFP Franc                |
| 32    | CLP  | Chilean Peso             |
| 33    | CNY  | Chinese Yuan Renminbi    |
| 34    | COP  | Colombian Peso           |
| 35    | KMF  | Comoros Franc            |
| 36    | CDF  | Congolese Franc          |

| S No. | Code | Currency Name             |
|-------|------|---------------------------|
| 37    | CRC  | Costa Rican Colon         |
| 38    | HRK  | Croatian Kuna             |
| 39    | CUP  | Cuban Peso                |
| 40    | CZK  | Czech Koruna              |
| 41    | DKK  | Danish Kroner             |
| 42    | DJF  | Djibouti Franc            |
| 43    | DOP  | Dominican Peso            |
| 44    | XCD  | East Caribbean Dollar     |
| 45    | EGP  | Egyptian Pound            |
| 46    | SVC  | El Salvador Colon         |
| 47    | ERN  | Eritrean nakfa            |
| 48    | EEK  | Estonian Kroon            |
| 49    | ETB  | Ethiopian Birr            |
| 50    | EUR  | EU Euro                   |
| 51    | FKP  | Falkland Islands Pound    |
| 52    | FJD  | Fiji Dollar               |
| 53    | GMD  | Gambian Dalasi            |
| 54    | GEL  | Georgian Lari             |
| 55    | GHS  | Ghanaian New Cedi         |
| 56    | GIP  | Gibraltar Pound           |
| 57    | XAU  | Gold (Ounce)              |
| 58    | XFO  | Gold Franc                |
| 59    | GTQ  | Guatemalan Quetzal        |
| 60    | GNF  | Guinean Franc             |
| 61    | GYD  | Guyana Dollar             |
| 62    | HTG  | Haitian Gourde            |
| 63    | HNL  | Honduran Lempira          |
| 64    | HKD  | Hong Kong SAR Dollar      |
| 65    | HUF  | Hungarian Forint          |
| 66    | ISK  | Icelandic Krona           |
| 67    | XDR  | IMF Special Drawing Right |
| 68    | INR  | Indian Rupee              |
| 69    | IDR  | Indonesian Rupiah         |
| 70    | IRR  | Iranian Rial              |
| 71    | IQD  | Iraqi Dinar               |
| 72    | ILS  | Israeli New Shekel        |
| 73    | JMD  | Jamaican Dollar           |
| 74    | JPY  | Japanese Yen              |
| 75    | JOD  | Jordanian Dinar           |

| S No. | Code | Currency Name                 |
|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| 76    | KZT  | Kazakhstani Tenge             |
| 77    | KES  | Kenyan Shilling               |
| 78    | KWD  | Kuwaiti Dinar                 |
| 79    | KGS  | Kyrgyz Som                    |
| 80    | LAK  | Lao Kip                       |
| 81    | LVL  | Latvian Lats                  |
| 82    | LBP  | Lebanese Pound                |
| 83    | LSL  | Lesotho Loti                  |
| 84    | LRD  | Liberian Dollar               |
| 85    | LYD  | Libyan Dinar                  |
| 86    | LTL  | Lithuanian Lit as             |
| 87    | MOP  | Macao Patacas                 |
| 88    | MKD  | Macedonian Denary             |
| 89    | MGA  | Malagasy Ariary               |
| 90    | MWK  | Malawi Kwacha                 |
| 91    | MYR  | Malaysian Ringgit             |
| 92    | MVR  | Maldivian Rufiyaa             |
| 93    | MRO  | Mauritanian Ouguiya           |
| 94    | MUR  | Mauritius Rupee               |
| 95    | MXN  | Mexican Peso                  |
| 96    | MDL  | Moldovan Leu                  |
| 97    | MNT  | Mongolian Tugrik              |
| 98    | MAD  | Moroccan Dirham               |
| 99    | MZN  | Mozambique New Metical        |
| 100   | MMK  | Myanmar Kyat                  |
| 101   | NAD  | Namibian Dollar               |
| 102   | NPR  | Nepalese Rupee                |
| 103   | ANG  | Netherlands Antillean Guilder |
| 104   | NAF  | Netherlands Antillean Florin  |
| 105   | NZD  | New Zealand Dollar            |
| 106   | NIO  | Nicaraguan Cordoba Oro        |
| 107   | NGN  | Nigerian Naira                |
| 108   | KPW  | North Korean Won              |
| 109   | NOK  | Norwegian Kroner              |
| 110   | OMR  | Omani Rial                    |
| 111   | PKR  | Pakistani Rupee               |
| 112   | XPD  | Palladium (Ounce)             |
| 113   | PAB  | Panamanian Balboa             |
| 114   | PGK  | Papua New Guinea Kina         |

| S No. | Code | Currency Name               |
|-------|------|-----------------------------|
| 115   | PYG  | Paraguayan Guarani          |
| 116   | PEN  | Peruvian Nuevo Sol          |
| 117   | PHP  | Philippine Peso             |
| 118   | XPT  | Platinum (Ounce)            |
| 119   | PLN  | Polish Zloty                |
| 120   | QAR  | Qatari Rial                 |
| 121   | RON  | Romanian New Leu            |
| 122   | RUB  | Russian Ruble               |
| 123   | RWF  | Rwandan Franc               |
| 124   | SHP  | Saint Helena Pound          |
| 125   | WST  | Samoan tala                 |
| 126   | STD  | Sao Tome And Principe Dobra |
| 127   | SAR  | Saudi Riyal                 |
| 128   | RSD  | Serbian Dinar               |
| 129   | SCR  | Seychelles Rupee            |
| 130   | SLL  | Sierra Leone                |
| 131   | XAG  | Silver (Ounce)              |
| 132   | SGD  | Singapore Dollar            |
| 133   | SBD  | Solomon Islands Dollar      |
| 134   | SOS  | Somali Shilling             |
| 135   | ZAR  | South African Rand          |
| 136   | KRW  | South Korean Won            |
| 137   | SSP  | South Sudanese Pound        |
| 138   | LKR  | Sri Lanka Rupee             |
| 139   | SDG  | Sudanese Pound              |
| 140   | SRD  | Suriname Dollar             |
| 141   | SZL  | Swaziland Lilangeni         |
| 142   | SEK  | Swedish Krona               |
| 143   | CHF  | Swiss Franc                 |
| 144   | SYP  | Syrian Pound                |
| 145   | TWD  | Taiwan New Dollar           |
| 146   | TJS  | Tajik Somoni                |
| 147   | TZS  | Tanzanian Shilling          |
| 148   | THB  | Thai Baht                   |
| 149   | TOP  | Tongan Pa'anga              |
| 150   | TTD  | Trinidad And Tobago Dollar  |
| 151   | TND  | Tunisian Dinar              |
| 152   | TRY  | Turkish Lira                |
| 153   | TMT  | Turkmen New Man at          |

| S No. | Code | Currency Name              |
|-------|------|----------------------------|
| 154   | AED  | UAE Dirham                 |
| 155   | UGX  | Uganda New Shilling        |
| 156   | XFU  | UIC Franc                  |
| 157   | UAH  | Ukrainian Hryvnia          |
| 158   | UYU  | Peso Uruguayo              |
| 159   | USD  | US Dollar                  |
| 160   | UZS  | Uzbekistani Sum            |
| 161   | VUV  | Vanuatu Vatu               |
| 162   | VEF  | Venezuelan Bolivar Fuertes |
| 163   | VND  | Vietnamese Dong            |
| 164   | YER  | Yemeni Rial                |
| 165   | ZMK  | Zambian Kwacha             |
| 166   | ZWL  | Zimbabwe Dollar            |
| 167   | XXX  | Not Categorised            |
| 168   | ZZZ  | Others                     |